



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2019

Spartanburg,
South Carolina



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7

**Comprehensive
Annual Financial Report**
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Dr. Russell W. Booker
Superintendent

Spartanburg School District 7
610 Dupre Drive
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29307
864-594-4400
www.spartanburg7.org

Prepared by:
Office of the Chief Financial Officer



This page intentionally left blank

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>		
Letter of Transmittal from Administration		1-7
Principal Officers		8
Organizational Chart		9
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting		10
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		11
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>		
Independent Auditor's Report		12-14
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information)		15-28
Basic Financial Statements		
<i>Government-wide Financial Statements</i>		
Statement of Net Position	A	29
Statement of Activities	B	30
<i>Fund Financial Statements</i>		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	C-1	31
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances To Net Position of Governmental Activities	C-2	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	D-1	33
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	D-2	34
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	E	35
<i>Notes to Basic Financial Statements</i>		36-65
	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
Required Supplementary Information		
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability (SCRS)	1-1	66
Schedule of the District's Contributions (SCRS)	1-2	67
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability (PORS)	1-3	68
Schedule of the District's Contributions (PORS)	1-4	69

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

<u>FINANCIAL SECTION - CONTINUED</u>	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability (SCRHITF)	1-5	70
Schedule of the District's Contributions (SCRHITF)	1-6	71
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund	2-1	72
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Special Revenue Fund – McCarthy-Teszler School	2-2	73
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Special Revenue Fund – Spartanburg County Alternative School	2-3	74
Combining and Individual Fund Schedules		
General Fund		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Final Budget and Actual	3	75-83
Special Revenue Fund – McCarthy-Teszler School		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Final Budget and Actual	4	84-88
Special Revenue Fund – Spartanburg County Alternative School		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Final Budget and Actual	5	89-92
Special Revenue Fund – Special Projects		
Combining Balance Sheet	6-1	93
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	6-2	94-103
Note to Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects: Supplemental Listing of LEA Subfund Codes and Titles	6-3	104
Summary Schedule for Designated State Restricted Grants	6-4	105

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

<u>FINANCIAL SECTION - CONTINUED</u>	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
Special Revenue Fund - Education Improvement Act		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - All Programs	7-1	106-109
Summary Schedule By Program	7-2	110
Special Revenue Fund – Food Service		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	8	111
Debt Service Fund		
Combining Balance Sheet	9-1	112
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	9-2	113
Capital Projects Fund		
Combining Balance Sheet	10-1	114
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	10-2	115-116
Fiduciary Fund		
Pupil Activity Agency Fund – Schedule of Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Due to Student Organizations	11-1	117
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	11-2	118
Other Schedules		
Detailed Schedule of Due to State Department of Education/Federal Government	12	119
Location Reconciliation Schedule	13	120

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

<u>STATISTICAL SECTION</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends Information	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	121
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	122
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	123
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	124
General Fund Revenues by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years	125
Revenue Capacity Information	
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	126
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years	127-128
Spartanburg County Principal Property Taxpayers – Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 and Nine Years Prior	129
Property Tax Levy and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	130
Debt Capacity Information	
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt – Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019	131
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	132
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	133
Computation of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years	134
Demographic and Economic Information	
Spartanburg County Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	135
Spartanburg County Principal Employers – Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 and Nine Years Prior	136
Operating Information	
Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Types – Last Ten Fiscal Years	137
Teacher Base Salaries – Last Ten Fiscal Years	138
Operational Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	139
School Building Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	140-141

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

<u>SINGLE AUDIT SECTION</u>	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>		142-143
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance		144-145
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	14	146-147
Note to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		148
Schedule of Prior Findings and Questioned Costs	15	149
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	16	150



This page intentionally left blank



Left to Right: Jeff Mason, Vernon Beatty, Clay Mahaffey, Rick Gray, Andy Hayes, Ernest White
Seated: Meg Clayton, Sharon Porter, Sanders Lee



Dr. Russell W. Booker
Superintendent

November 11, 2019

To the Board of Trustees and Citizens of Spartanburg County School District 7

State law requires that all school districts publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby submit to you the comprehensive annual financial report of Spartanburg School District 7 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Our CAFR is divided into four sections: introductory, financial, statistical, and single audit. The introductory section includes the letter of transmittal, a list of the Spartanburg School District 7 School Board members and principal officials, and the organizational chart. The financial section includes the independent auditors' report, management's discussion and analysis, and basic financial statements including the notes. In addition, the financial section provides supplemental data on the combining of individual funds. The statistical section provides selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis.

The report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of SD7. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information present in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of SD7 has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of SD7's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, SD7's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatements. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material aspects.

Spartanburg School District 7's financial statements have been audited by McAbee, Schwartz, Halliday & Co. The role of the independent auditor is to audit the financial statements to determine if the basic financial statements are free of material misstatements and to assess the accounting principles used. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an

unmodified opinion that Spartanburg School District 7's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, are fairly presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). The Independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Spartanburg School District 7 was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing the Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. The Single Audit is presented following the statistical section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Spartanburg School District No. 7's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

Spartanburg School District 7 is one of seven districts in Spartanburg County. The district is a consolidated unified system formed in 1950 when six smaller local districts were formed into one district. Similar consolidations were done throughout the county to form the other six districts. SD7 operates a system of schools primarily for grades kindergarten through twelve.

Spartanburg School District 7 is governed by a nine-member Board of Trustees. Programs and policies are established by the publicly elected Board that serve 4-year terms and meet on the first Tuesday of each month except in July and December.

Spartanburg School District 7 operates 9 schools. SD7 each day challenges and inspires over 7,100 young people in grades K-12. In addition to 5 elementary schools, 2 middle schools, 1 high school, and 1 K-8 school, the district is financially accountable for the McCarthy Teszler School, a countywide school for special education students, and the Spartanburg County Alternative Education School. SD7 shares Daniel Morgan Technology Center with Spartanburg School District No. 3, a jointly governed organization. SD7 offers several other educational programs including Spartanburg County Adult Education, and an Early Learning Center for 4 year-old kindergarteners. SD7 has expanded its early childhood education program by partnering with Meeting Street Academy. Meeting Street provides early childhood and elementary education to students from 3K to 5th grade. In addition, the District partnered with First Steps and Early Head Start to open a birth – K4 facility, The Franklin School.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK

Spartanburg County is an international melting pot with a history of Scotch-Irish, German and Indian traders of the mid-1700s to its international growth of German, Swiss, Japanese, Indian, Asian, and British companies of today. Spartanburg continues to be a model in world class economic diversification. Spartanburg County is shifting from a county with a high concentration of textiles to one with international firms from diverse industries to sustain economic growth and development. The high concentration of international firms in Spartanburg County has provided national and international exposure to the area as well as a new foundation for economic growth.

The unemployment rate in the county for August 2019 was 2.7%, while statewide in South Carolina it was 3.2% and in the United States 3.7%. Job creation in the City of Spartanburg has risen over the last decade especially with the continuation of downtown redevelopment. Spartanburg's location, access to the interstate system, investment in the high-end technology industry, educational institutions, and the redevelopment of the City of Spartanburg will create economic growth and opportunities for its citizens.

In prior years the district has seen a reduction in student enrollment. However, the last several years we have seen a trend of stable enrollment and most recently increases in our student population. This decline in previous years was expected based on housing trends within the area and was also budgeted for accordingly. Even with the stable trend data recently, the district still cautiously budgets student enrollment. The district projects a stable enrollment again in 2020 with over 7,100 students entering our learning environments.

The majority of the district's elementary schools, including the high school, were built in the 1950's to 1960's with renovations in the 2000's. Information on the specific age of each facility can be found within the Statistical Section of this document.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

In line with Spartanburg School District 7's mission to inspire and equip our students to live meaningful lives of service and leadership in a global world, we have worked to ensure all academic initiatives are aligned with our mission.

During the 2018 – 2019 School year, our focus continued to be on literacy and using best practices working with all children. Because of this focus, our goal was to build capacity for growth and sustainability with our districtwide Reading Recovery program. Through Clemson University we trained our second Reading Recovery Teacher Leader to assist with training teachers on the Reading Recovery model. In addition, our focus was on using a consistent progress monitoring tool in grades k5 – 5th grades. iSTATION, a computer assisted, adaptive digital tool was implemented and appropriate training provided. Continued training on using our Fountis and Pinnell (F&P) classroom kits with an added phonics component was also a strong focus and a commitment to implementing with fidelity was a priority.

Another focus was to develop our data warehouse by building the data files we need to monitor progress and to implement Response to Intervention (RtI). Our warehouse is EdInsight and a focus was to ensure there was a well-trained support person in each school. Our RtI Coordinator took the lead on this project and worked with administrators and reading coaches to improve our data monitoring skills using EdInsight.

In addition to literacy, we have worked hard to ensure we are addressing all areas of the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Our many academic, co-curricular and extracurricular programs help to ensure that our students are equipped with the World Class Knowledge, the World Class Skills and the Life and Career Characteristics as outlined in the profile. A few examples of programs working to meet these criteria are STEM, Arts Infusion, Project-Based Learning, International Baccalaureate, and leadership.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

Spartanburg School District 7 remains financially sound and has managed its educational programs within its available resources. The district, with the passage of Act 388 by the state legislature, a property tax relief law on owner occupied property, must maintain its fund balance since the district will become more dependent on more volatile state revenue funds generated by sales tax as a replacement for those property taxes. The district has taken the approach that all funds available for important programs must be considered in not only providing the programs, but assuming that sustainability for future funding is present. The district continues to monitor staff levels to be proportionate to the student population levels and program needs. As the district continues to assess its current and future resources, there is a continuing review of programs and resources that can support them.

The district continues to do projections of resources, especially local taxes. The City of Spartanburg, with its efforts to revitalize downtown, has provided for economic growth which, in turn, will benefit the district's revenue base. This growth is spreading from the district tax increment and positively affecting development in the City of Spartanburg, both in residential and commercial projects.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Following a comprehensive facility study, capital improvement plan approved by the Board of Trustees, and a \$185,000,000 referendum approved by the community, the District began construction of two new state-of-the-art schools: a new elementary school and a new high school. The plan includes renovation of the former Spartanburg High School for a middle school and this work began in August 2019.

Drayton Mill Elementary School, with a capacity of 800 students, opened in August 2018.

Site work began in January 2017 on the new state-of-the-art high school designed for 2,100 students, with a core capacity for 2,500 students with an estimated cost of \$128

million. The new Spartanburg High School opened for students in August 2019. The stadium opened September 27, 2019. The Arena is scheduled to open October 30, 2019. The Theater is scheduled to open in late December 2019.

Plans to renovate the existing Spartanburg High School to create a new McCracken Middle School with an estimated cost of \$11.6 million and an opening date of August 2020 are underway. The Office of School Facilities (OSF) visited the site and approved the plans. The South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) visited the site in October 2018 for the purpose of reviewing the traffic patterns, which were approved. Teachers have reviewed the plans and provided feedback to the architects. Construction (via asbestos removal and demolition) began in June 2019 with final completion set for July 2020.

Site and playground improvements began in FY14 at Pine Street Elementary School and continued through FY18. In FY18, the third part of a four phase program for improving the building envelope, HVAC and energy upgrade began at Pine Street Elementary and was completed in August 2018. This program included energy efficient windows and installation of a 4-pipe HVAC system. The fourth and final phase will be bid in January 2020 and will be completed by August 2020.

Renovations at Duncan Park Stadium began in FY13 and were completed in FY19. These improvements include, infrastructure improvements, seating, sidewalks and participant/spectator safety items as well as locker rooms.

All state-owned and district-owned busses were equipped with a two-way radio system. Many bus cameras were added or replaced as well.

In the athletic and performing arts area new equipment was purchased.

In the academic area, the District continued to invest in ActivPanel technology. Every classroom in the district received this new technology. The district's one-to-one initiative continues with every student in grades 5 – 12 being issued a MacBook Air.

BUDGETARY CONTROLS

The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the Board of Trustees. Activities of the general fund and debt service fund are included in the annual appropriated budget. Capital projects funds are budgeted on a project basis. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and to provide the means by which spending activities are controlled. SD7 also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, SD7 continues to meet its responsibility of sound financial management.

CASH MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND PRACTICES

Spartanburg School District 7 has an aggressive cash management program that consists of expediting the receipt of revenues and prudently investing available cash in obligations collateralized by instruments issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or State of South Carolina. Total interest earned in 2018-2019 was \$48,832 in the General Fund. The interest earned in 2017-2018 was \$60,846 in the General Fund. Given the extremely low investment rate environment, the district is as aggressive as possible with investments, and within State law, yet gives consideration for liquidity in the event of short or late payments from other entities.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Spartanburg County School District 7 monitors its risk exposure through the office of the Assistant Superintendent for Planning. SD7 carries property, casualty, and workers compensation insurance with Surry Insurance and the South Carolina School Boards Association Insurance Trust, respectively, which maintains a self-insurance pool subscribed to by the majority of districts in South Carolina.

PENSION/RETIRMENT PLAN

Substantially all SD7 employees are members of a pension plan. The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority administers five public pension plans; four are defined benefit plans and one is a defined contribution plan. The Public Employee Benefit Authority is a division of the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board.

The Systems' defined contribution plan offers retirement and disability benefits, cost of living adjustments, life insurances and survivor benefits. The plan's provisions are established under Title 9 of the SC Code of Laws. Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the system is issued and publicly available by writing the SC Public Employee Benefit Authority, P.O. Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Spartanburg County School District Number 7 for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the District must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the District was also awarded The Association of School Business Officials International Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This award is the highest form of recognition in school financial reporting issued by the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO). We believe our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting program's requirements and we are submitting it to the ASBO to determine its eligibility for the award.

We would like to express our sincere gratitude to the entire staff of the Finance Division who participated in the preparation of this report and to our independent auditors, McAbee, Schwartz, Halliday & Co. Appreciation is extended to the Board of Trustees and the administration, whose continuing support is vital to the financial health of the school system.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Russell W. Booker". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first and last names being more prominent.

Russell W. Booker, Ph.D.
Superintendent

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Melissa Campbell". The signature is cursive and elegant, with the first and last names being more prominent.

Melissa Campbell, CGFO
Chief Financial Officer



This page intentionally left blank

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
PRINCIPAL OFFICERS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The Board of Trustees

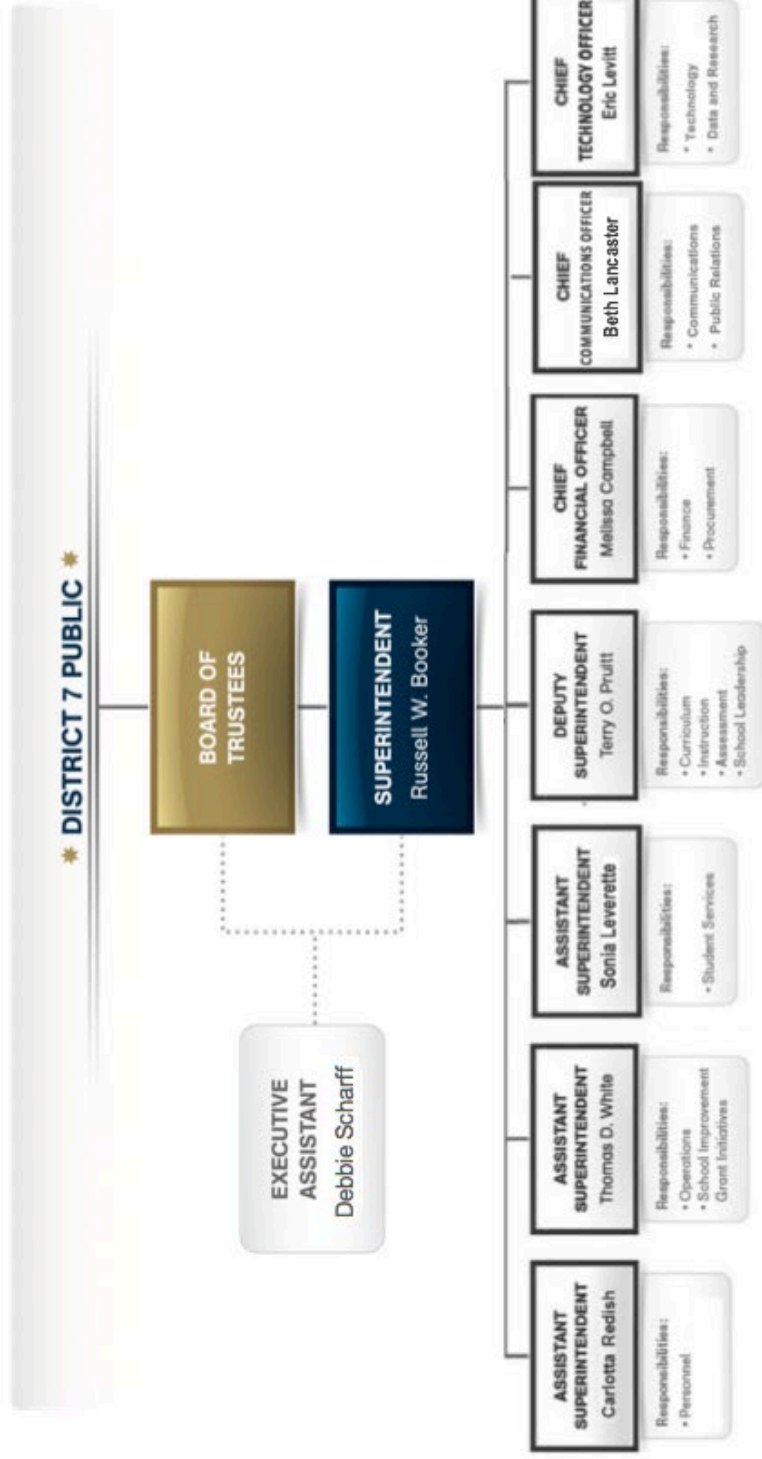
Ms. Sharon Porter	Chair
Mr. Sanders Lee	Vice-Chair
Mrs. Meg Clayton	Secretary
Mr. Vernon Beatty	Member
Mr. Rick Gray	Member
Mr. Andy Hayes	Member
Mr. Clay Mahaffey	Member
Mr. Jeff Mason	Member
Dr. Ernest H. White, Jr.	Member

Administration Officials

Dr. Russell W. Booker	Superintendent
Dr. Terry O. Pruitt	Deputy Superintendent
Dr. Thomas D. White, Jr.	Assistant Superintendent for Planning and Operations
Dr. Carlotta Redish	Assistant Superintendent for Human Resources
Dr. Sonia M. Leverette	Assistant Superintendent for Student Services
Mrs. Melissa C. Campbell	Chief Financial Officer
Mrs. Beth Lancaster	Chief Communications Officer
Dr. Eric Levitt	Chief Technology Officer
Ms. Erika L. Shoolbred	Director of Information Services
Dr. Albert L. Jeter	Director of Instructional Testing
Mr. R. Linton Carpenter	Director of Transportation
Mrs. Sandra H. Grubbs	Director of Finance
Mr. Terry Gilmer	Director of Maintenance and Operations
Mr. David Beyer	Director of Technology
Ms. Erin Black	Director of Adult Education
Ms. Cheryl Revels	Director of Special Education



District 7 | ORGANIZATIONAL CHART





ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

Spartanburg School District 7

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.**

The CAFR meets the criteria established for
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Tom Wohlleber'.

Tom Wohlleber, CSRM
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Siobhán McMahon'.

Siobhán McMahon, CAE
Chief Operating Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Spartanburg County School District 7
South Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



Spartanburg

School District

SEVEN

To Inspire & Equip

Jesse Boyd Elementary
Cleveland Academy of Leadership
Drayton Mills Elementary
Pine Street Elementary
Mary H. Wright Elementary
Edwin P. Todd School

George Washington Carver Middle
Joseph G. McCracken Middle

Spartanburg High School

Daniel Morgan Technology Center
Early Learning Center at Park Hills
The Franklin School
McCarthy / Teszler School
Meeting Street Academy Spartanburg
Whitlock Flexible Learning Center
ZL Madden Learning Center

To the Board of Trustees of
Spartanburg County School District No. 7
Spartanburg, South Carolina

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Spartanburg County School District No. 7 ("the District"), Spartanburg, South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United State of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United State of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Spartanburg County School District No. 7, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedules of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability, Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability, Schedules of the District's Contributions and the Budgetary Comparison Schedules, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquires of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Spartanburg County School District No. 7's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund schedules, other schedules required by the South Carolina Department of Education, statistical section, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200 *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund schedules, other schedules required by the South Carolina Department of Education, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund schedules, other schedules required by the South Carolina Department of Education, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

To the Board of Trustees of
Spartanburg County School District No. 7
Page Three

Other Reporting Required by *Governmental Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 11, 2019, on our consideration of Spartanburg County School District No. 7's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the Effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Spartanburg County School District No. 7's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

McAbee, Schwartz, Halliday & Co.

Spartanburg, South Carolina
November 11, 2019



This page intentionally left blank

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Introduction

It is a pleasure to present the financial information of Spartanburg County School District No. 7 (SD7). This section presents management's discussion and analysis of the overall financial information of SD7 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage the reader to consider this information in conjunction with SD7's transmittal letter, financial statements, and notes to the financial statements to enhance their understanding and use of the financial statements.

Financial Highlights

On the governmental activities financial statements:

- SD7's total liabilities and deferred inflows exceeded total assets and deferred outflows on June 30, 2019 by \$96 million. This is primarily due to the net pension liability and net OPEB liability reported by the District for its proportionate share. For additional information, please refer to the notes to the financial statements.
- Governmental activities have a negative unrestricted net position balance of \$204 million. This is due to the net OPEB liability that was recorded with the implementation of GASB No. 75, and the net pension liability that was recorded with the implementation of GASB No. 68 related to Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. For additional information, please refer to the notes to the financial statements.
- The District's net position increased by \$80,837 or 0.08%. Program revenues accounted for \$56,674,259 or 43.2% of total revenues and general revenues accounted for \$74,593,508 or 56.8%.
- Total expenses increased \$1,122,128 from \$130,064,802 in fiscal year 2018 to \$131,186,930 in fiscal year 2019.

On the fund financial statements:

- SD7's expenditures and other financing uses exceeded governmental fund revenues and other financing sources by \$21,376,868 primarily due to the various construction projects going on throughout the District.
- SD7's general fund revenues and other financing sources exceeded expenditures and other uses by \$1,815,240. The General Fund total fund balance was reported as \$14,040,999, an increase of 14.8% from June 30, 2018.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Using the Basic Financial Statements

The financial section of this annual report consists of three parts: (1) management's discussion and analysis, (2) basic financial statements, (3) other supplementary information.

SD7's basic financial statements consist of two types of statements, the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements, each with a different perspective of SD7's financial condition.

- Government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities which provide a broad, long-term overview of SD7 finances;
- Fund financial statements include the balance sheets and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances of the governmental funds that provide a great level of detail of revenues and expenditures and focus on how well SD7 has performed in the short term in the most significant funds; and
- The notes to the financial statements explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

This report contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statement themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the readers with a broad overview of the SD7's finances, in a manner similar to private sector business. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the school district, presenting both an aggregate and long-term view of the finances. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting includes all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The **Statement of Net Position** presents information on all of SD7's assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as *net position*. Increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The **Statement of Activities** presents information showing how net position changed during the year. All changes in the net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of the related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will result in cash flows in the future fiscal period (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but not used vacation leave).

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

To assess SD7's overall health, other nonfinancial factors such as the property tax base, current property tax laws, stability of state revenues and facility conditions should be used in arriving at their conclusion regarding the overall health of the District.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about SD7's funds, focusing on its most significant or *major* funds – not the School District as a whole. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives.

- Some funds are required by State Law and by other regulations.
- The School District established other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes (such as repaying its long-term debt) or to show that it is properly using revenues (such as capital projects).

The School District has two kinds of funds: Governmental and Fiduciary Funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year for spending in future years. Such information may be useful in the evaluation of government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

SD7 maintains 8 significant governmental funds: General Fund, Special Revenue-Special Projects, Special Revenue-Spartanburg County Alternative School, Special Revenue-McCarthy-Teszler School, Special Revenue-Education Improvement Act, Special Revenue-Food Service, Capital Projects, and Debt Service Fund.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Financial Analysis as a Whole

All of SD7's services are reported in the government-wide financial statements, excluding agency funds. Instruction, support services, community services, intergovernmental, and interest and other charges are reported in the government-wide statements. Property taxes, state grants, operating grants and contributions, and investment earnings finance most of these activities. Additionally, all capital and debt financing activities are reported here.

Net Position

The following table provides a summary of SD7's net position as of June 30, 2019 and 2018.

SUMMARY OF NET POSITION				
As of June 30				
Governmental Activities				
	2019	2018	Difference	%Change
Current assets	\$ 102,051,296	\$ 121,330,332	\$ (19,279,036)	15.9%
Capital assets, net	263,683,888	193,448,816	70,235,072	36.3%
Total Assets	<u>365,735,184</u>	<u>314,779,148</u>	<u>50,956,036</u>	16.2%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>22,084,237</u>	<u>23,184,522</u>	<u>(1,100,285)</u>	4.7%
Current liabilities	26,059,076	23,667,667	2,391,409	10.1%
Long-term liabilities	447,687,269	398,866,202	48,821,067	12.2%
Total Liabilities	<u>473,746,345</u>	<u>422,533,869</u>	<u>51,212,476</u>	12.1%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>10,168,300</u>	<u>11,486,495</u>	<u>(1,318,195)</u>	100.0%
Net Position:				
Net investment in capital assets	100,224,981	60,645,613	34,451,419	56.8%
Restricted For				
General - nonexpendable	325,964	385,991	(60,027)	15.6%
Technology	239,192	335,268	(96,076)	28.7%
Food Service	2,577,658	2,531,822	45,836	1.8%
Alternative School	1,104,795	1,092,955	11,840	1.1%
McCarthy-Teszler	4,597,865	4,576,929	20,936	0.5%
Debt Service	2,814,213	6,313,213	(2,324,272)	36.8%
Unrestricted	<u>(207,979,892)</u>	<u>(171,938,485)</u>	<u>(32,088,186)</u>	18.7%
*Total Net Position	<u>\$ (96,095,224)</u>	<u>\$ (96,056,694)</u>	<u>\$ (38,530)</u>	0.04%

*As restated

Total assets at year-end increased \$50,956,036 or 15.9% above June 30, 2018 primarily due to an increase in construction in progress and buildings. At year end for governmental activities, net capital assets represented 72.1% of total assets.

Capital assets, net of depreciation increased \$70,235,072 or 36.3% above June 30, 2018. This increase was due to higher construction in progress amounts as our construction projects continue to grow, and the addition of buildings.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Current liabilities increased \$2,391,409 or 10.1% due to an increase in Retainage Payable for the construction project of the new high school, and an increase in Accounts Payable and Accrued Interest Payable.

Long-term liabilities are comprised mainly of three components: general obligation bonds, capitalized leases and OPEB and pension liabilities. Long-term liabilities increased \$48,821,067 or 12.2% primarily due to the net OPEB liability reported by the District for its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2018, and to the issuance of a GO bond and GO Bond Anticipation Note that will be utilized to fund construction related to the new high school project. Readers who desire more detailed information on the long-term debt activity and capital asset activity are directed to the notes to the financial statements for further information.

Operating Results

The following table provides a summary of the changes in net position for SD7 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018.

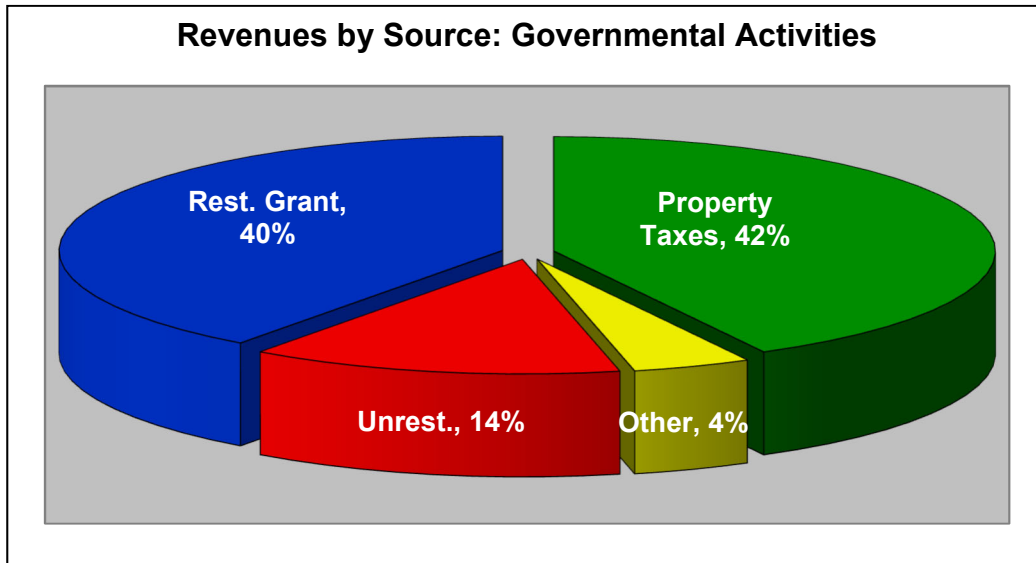
SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION				
For the Year Ended June 30				
Governmental Activities				
	2019	2018	Difference	%Change
Revenues:				
Program Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 4,230,150	\$ 3,999,425	\$ 230,725	5.8%
Operating grants and contributions	52,444,109	50,949,508	1,494,601	2.9%
Total Program Revenues	<u>56,674,259</u>	<u>54,948,933</u>	<u>1,725,326</u>	<u>3.1%</u>
General Revenues				
Property taxes (general purposes)	40,274,584	37,393,059	2,881,525	7.7%
Property taxes (debt services)	15,071,543	13,866,607	1,204,936	8.7%
Unrestricted state grants	16,653,821	16,259,498	394,323	2.4%
Contributions	-	84,801	(84,801)	100.0%
Miscellaneous	1,436,913	1,052,542	384,371	36.5%
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,156,647	1,133,415	23,232	2.0%
Total General Revenues	<u>74,593,508</u>	<u>69,789,922</u>	<u>4,803,586</u>	<u>6.9%</u>
Total Revenues	<u>131,267,767</u>	<u>124,738,855</u>	<u>6,528,912</u>	<u>5.2%</u>
Expenses:				
Instruction	66,934,686	66,416,668	518,018	0.78%
Support services	55,992,641	59,100,371	(3,107,730)	5.3%
Community services	9,100	562	8,538	1519.2%
Intergovernmental	-	3,439,877	(3,439,877)	100.0%
Interest and other charges	8,250,503	1,107,324	7,143,179	645.1%
Total Expenses	<u>131,186,930</u>	<u>130,064,802</u>	<u>1,122,128</u>	<u>0.86%</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 80,837</u>	<u>\$ (5,325,947)</u>	<u>\$ 5,406,784</u>	<u>101.5%</u>
*Net Position - July 1, 2018	\$ (96,176,061)	\$ (90,850,114)	\$ (5,325,947)	5.9%
Net Position - June 30, 2019	\$ (96,095,224)	\$ (96,176,061)	\$ 80,837	0.08%

* As restated

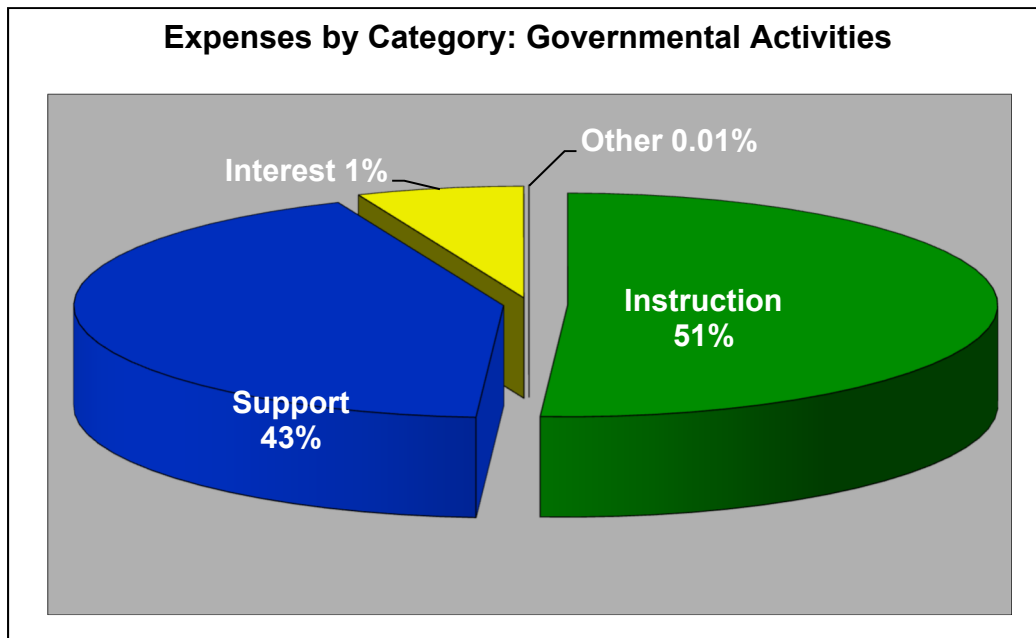
SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Total revenues increased \$6,528,912 or 5.2% primarily due to an increase in the collections of property taxes.



Total expenses increased by \$1,122,128 or 0.86% as a result of additional instructional, support services costs, and an Intergovernmental payment to The Franklin School. These costs were primarily related to Elementary and Primary programs. These costs were also indicative of teacher salary and benefit increases.



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Capital Assets

At June 30, 2019 SD7 had \$263,683,888 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, building improvements, and equipment. The amount represents an increase (including additions, deductions and depreciation) of \$70,354,439 or 36.4% from fiscal year 2018.

For the Year Ended June 30							
Governmental Activities							
	2018*	Additions	Deductions	Transfers	2019	Difference	%Change
Land	\$ 11,726,834	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 446,551	\$ 12,173,385	\$ 446,551	3.7%
Buildings	167,875,019	294,150	67,001	28,401,561	\$ 196,503,729	28,628,710	17.1%
Improvements	15,058,776	-	-	6,223,878	\$ 21,282,654	6,223,878	41.3%
Equipment	9,843,612	425,927	7,449	331,397	\$ 10,593,487	749,875	7.6%
Construction in progress	77,585,361	75,212,669	-	(35,403,387)	\$ 117,394,643	39,809,282	51.3%
Total Capital Assets	<u>282,089,602</u>	<u>75,932,746</u>	<u>74,450</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>357,947,898</u>	<u>75,858,296</u>	<u>26.9%</u>
Less							
Accumulated depreciation	<u>88,760,153</u>	<u>5,534,982</u>	<u>31,125</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>94,264,010</u>	<u>5,503,857</u>	<u>6.2%</u>
Total Capital Assets, net.	<u>\$ 193,329,449</u>	<u>\$ 70,397,764</u>	<u>\$ 43,325</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 263,683,888</u>	<u>\$ 70,354,439</u>	<u>36.4%</u>
*As Restated							

Capital assets experienced an increase of \$70,354,439 primarily due to the construction in progress of the new high school. SD7 also purchased equipment and experienced an increase due to additions to buildings transferred from construction in progress to the District's fixed assets. If more information is desired about capital assets, detailed information is available in Note 3 to the Financial Statements.

Long term Debt and Capitalized Lease

As of June 30, 2019, SD7 had \$212,946,005 in total debt versus \$178,318,245 last fiscal year, an increase of 19.4%. This increase was primarily due to the issuance of a Bond Anticipation Note that will be utilized during the construction of a new high school. A summary of the long-term debt and capitalized lease obligations are listed in the following table. See Note 5 to the financial statements for additional information.

LONG TERM DEBT AND CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS					
For the Year Ended June 30					
Governmental Activities					
	2018	Additions	Deductions	Defeased	2019
General Obligation Bonds					
2011 GO Bond Series	3,166,000	-	745,000	-	2,421,000
2014 GO Bond Series	16,640,000	-	4,525,000	-	12,115,000
2015 GO Bond Series	215,000	-	215,000	-	-
2016 GO Bond Series	3,445,000	-	1,090,000	-	2,355,000
2017 GO Bond Series	15,260,000	-	1,430,000	-	13,830,000
2018 GO Bond Series	-	55,000,000	-	-	55,000,000
2018 GO Bond Series	-	127,130,000	-	-	127,130,000
2017 GO BAN	139,460,000	-	139,460,000	-	-
SubTotal	<u>178,186,000</u>	<u>182,130,000</u>	<u>147,465,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>212,851,000</u>
Capital Leases	<u>132,245</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,240</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>95,005</u>
Total Debt	<u>\$ 178,318,245</u>	<u>\$ 182,130,000</u>	<u>\$ 147,502,240</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 212,946,005</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

SD7 maintains an Aa3 rating from Moody's for general obligation debt and AA- rating from Standard and Poor's this year. State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue up to 8% of its total assessed valuation. Bonded indebtedness authorized by a majority vote of the qualified electors of the school district voting in a referendum is not considered in the computation of the 8% limitation. \$182,130,000 exists in outstanding debt authorized through a referendum. The current debt limitation for SD7 exceeds \$17.6 million. Debt Service Millage for FY19 was 74.0 mills.

Governmental Funds - Revenues and Other Financing Sources

REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
For the Year Ended June 30					
Governmental Funds					
	2019	2018	2019 Percent of Total	Increase (Decrease) from 2018	Percent Increase (Decrease) from 2018
Local property taxes	\$ 55,234,703	\$ 51,168,627	16.9%	\$ 4,066,076	7.9%
Other local	6,881,690	6,332,904	2.1%	548,786	8.7%
Intergovernmental	3,550,621	3,487,530	1.1%	63,091	1.8%
State	53,232,306	52,708,673	16.3%	523,633	1.0%
Federal	12,274,454	11,729,719	3.8%	544,735	4.6%
Subtotal	131,173,774	125,427,453	40.2%	5,746,321	4.6%
Other financing sources	195,296,907	144,845,986	59.8%	50,450,921	34.8%
Total	<u>\$ 326,470,681</u>	<u>\$ 270,273,439</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$ 56,197,242</u>	<u>20.8%</u>

- **Local property taxes** increased by \$4,066,076 due to increased assessed value and collections.
- **Other local** increased by \$548,786 primarily due to an increase in interest earnings and Capital Projects Fund.
- **Intergovernmental** increased by \$63,091 which is negligible.
- **State revenue** increased by \$523,633 mainly due to additional EFA and Tier III funding provided through the State.
- **Federal revenue** increased by \$544,735 due to increased Food Service Federal Reimbursement.
- **Other financing sources** increased by \$50,450,921 which is primarily due to proceeds from the sale of a GO Bond and GO BAN, which was offset by transfers out to support other funds.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Governmental Funds - Expenditures

EXPENDITURES For the Year Ended June 30 Governmental Funds					
	2019	2018	2019 Percent of Total	Increase (Decrease) from 2018	Percent Increase (Decrease) from 2018
Current:					
Instruction	\$ 63,638,999	\$ 62,296,808	18.3%	\$ 1,342,191	2.2%
Support Services	51,275,556	52,379,356	14.7%	(1,103,800)	-2.1%
Community Services	9,100	562	0.003%	8,538	1519.2%
Intergovernmental	2,958,151	4,171,116	0.85%	(1,212,965)	-29.1%
Debt Service					
Legal Services	165,127	78,293	0.047%	86,834	110.9%
Other Professional	224,445	111,053	0.065%	113,392	102.1%
Principal	147,502,179	62,971,604	42.4%	84,530,575	134.2%
Interest	10,074,713	3,230,965	2.9%	6,843,748	211.8%
Other	449,615	30,278	0.13%	419,337	1385.0%
Capital Outlay	71,549,664	69,618,450	20.6%	1,931,214	2.8%
Total	<u>\$ 347,847,549</u>	<u>\$ 254,888,485</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 92,959,064</u>	<u>36.5%</u>

Instruction increased \$1,342,191 primarily due to personnel costs as well as associated employee benefits such as retirement, FICA, and insurance.

Supporting Services decreased \$1,103,800 versus an increase last fiscal year of \$4,366,921 primarily due to reduced expenditures in Food Service and Capital Projects.

Intergovernmental decreased by \$1,212,965 due to a \$1.5 million one-time payment of funds to another government organization last fiscal year.

Legal Services increased by \$86,834 due to cost of an issuance of a Bond Anticipation Note Sale.

Principal and Interest increased by \$84,530,575 and \$6,843,748 respectively.

Capital Outlay increased by \$1,931,214 primarily due to expenses related the construction of the new high school.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

General Fund

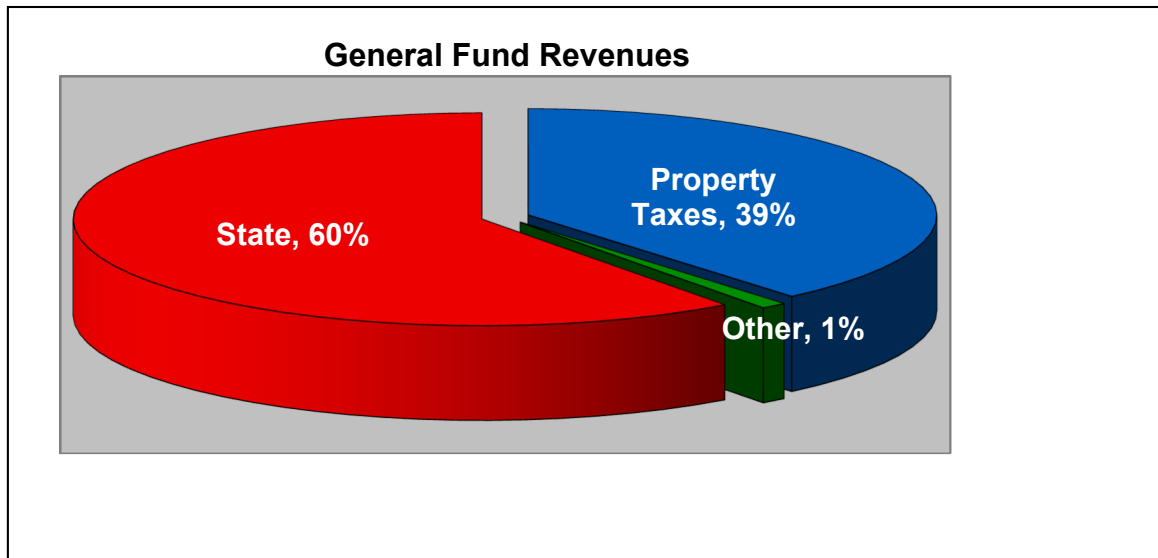
The general fund is the chief operating fund of SD7. At the end of the fiscal year 2019, unassigned fund balance of the SD7's general fund was \$13,054,723. Unassigned fund balance represents 18.5% of the total current year general fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the general fund increased by \$1,815,240 in fiscal year 2019 primarily due to purposeful and conservative budgeting. The receipt of additional state and local funding also contributed to an increase in the fund balance.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES For the Year Ended June 30					
	2019	2018	2019 Percent of Total	Increase (Decrease) from 2018	Percent Increase (Decrease) from 2018
Local property taxes	\$ 27,446,496	\$ 25,501,159	38.8%	\$ 1,945,337	7.6%
Other local	664,859	511,252	0.9%	153,607	30.0%
Intergovernmental	1,311	-	0.0%	1,311	100.0%
State	42,466,275	41,439,348	60.2%	1,026,927	2.5%
Federal	57,456	56,591	0.1%	865	1.5%
Total	<u>\$ 70,636,397</u>	<u>\$ 67,508,350</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 3,128,047</u>	<u>4.6%</u>

General Fund Revenues

Revenues for the general fund totaling \$70,636,397 is an increase of \$3,128,047 from fiscal year 2018 primarily due to additional local and state funding.



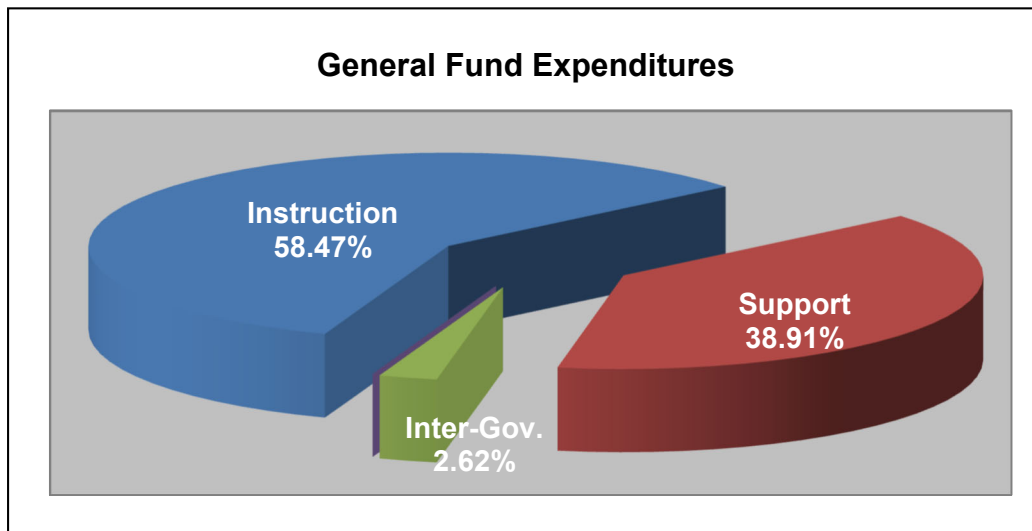
SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES For the Year Ended June 30					
	2019	2018	2019 Percent of Total	Increase (Decrease) from 2018	Percent Increase (Decrease) from 2018
Current:					
Instruction	\$ 41,167,946	\$ 39,877,257	58.47%	\$ 1,290,689	3.2%
Support Services	27,395,881	26,817,680	38.91%	578,201	2.2%
Intergovernmental	1,842,182	1,773,918	2.62%	68,264	3.8%
Capital outlay	-	5,480	0.00%	(5,480)	-100.0%
Total	<u>\$ 70,406,009</u>	<u>\$ 68,474,335</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,674</u>	<u>2.8%</u>

General Fund Expenditures

Expenditures for the general fund totaled \$70,406,009, an increase of \$1,931,674 from fiscal year 2018. Expenditures increased 2.8% primarily due to personnel associated costs of staff raises. General instruction accounts for 58.47% of general fund expenditures while support cost is 38.91%, which includes district support, school administrators, nursing, guidance, school media, transportation, curriculum, school psychologist, and professional development. Supporting services increased as well due to costs associated with staff salary increases and an increase in costs of operations and transportation.



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Special Revenue Funds (Including Special Projects, EIA, Alternative School, McCarthy-Teszler School and Food Service)

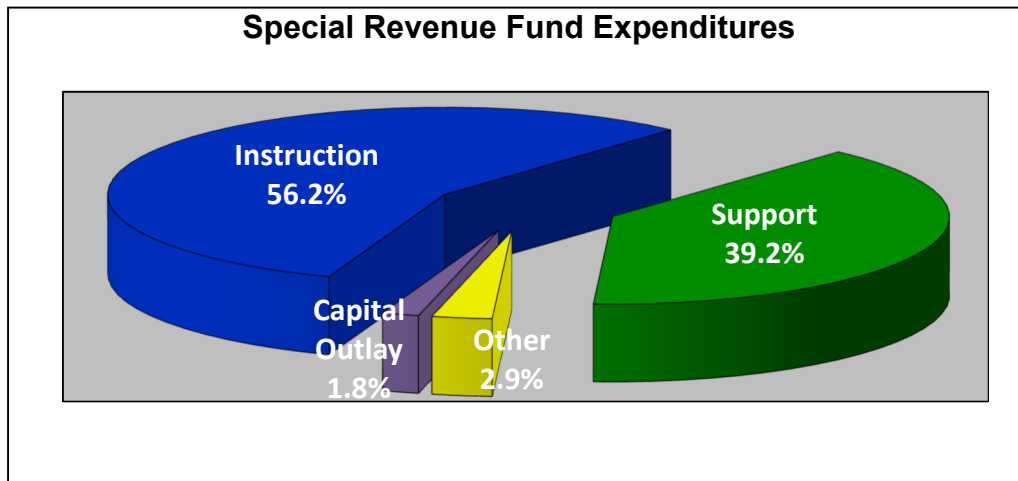
SPECIAL REVENUE EXPENDITURES

For the Year Ended June 30

	2019	2018	2019 Percent of Total	Increase (Decrease) from 2018	Percent Increase (Decrease) from 2018
Current:					
Instruction	\$21,990,201	\$ 22,253,468	56.2%	\$ (263,267)	-1.2%
Support Services	\$15,348,789	14,713,740	39.2%	\$ 635,049	4.3%
Community Services	\$9,100	562	0.02%	\$ 8,538	1519.2%
Intergovernmental	\$1,115,969	897,198	2.9%	\$ 218,771	24.4%
Capital outlay	691,828	572,985	1.8%	\$ 118,843	100.0%
Total	\$ 39,155,887	\$ 38,437,953	100.0%	\$ 717,934	1.9%

Special Revenue Fund Expenditures

Expenditures for the special revenue funds were \$39,155,887, an increase of \$717,934 from fiscal year 2018. This increase is due primarily to staff raises and other employer paid benefits.



Fiduciary Funds

The school district is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others, such as student activity funds. SD7 is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purpose and by those to whom the assets belong. The school district excludes these activities from the government-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Other Funds

The Debt Service fund decreased by \$2,324,272 due to an increase in tax collections offset by transfers to Capital Projects fund for the proceeds of short-term bonds. The Capital Projects fund decreased by \$21,070,363 due to the smaller issuance of a General Obligation bond to support outlays for the new high school.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Economic Factors

Spartanburg County is located in the Northwestern Piedmont section of South Carolina. It is located at the "Crossroads of the New South": the intersection of interstates 85 and 26, two of the most traveled interstate highways in the United States. Spartanburg County has a land area of 808 square miles and population of 313,888 in 2018. Between 2015 and 2018, the population grew by 7% (Bureau of Economic Analysis). It is important to note that the largest area of Spartanburg School District 7 is comprised of the City of Spartanburg. The City of Spartanburg's population in 2018 was 37,644. Between 2015 and 2018, the population in the City of Spartanburg increased by 1.3% (S.C. Appalachian Council of Governments-City of Spartanburg Fact Sheet). The City of Spartanburg's population is directly correlated to the student enrollment within SD7. The district recognized this correlation and developed the budget ensuring efficient use of the district resources while focusing on student achievement. Between 2015 and 2018, approximately \$2.7 billion in capital investments were made in the county, a direct impact on county population growth. Spartanburg County has recognized the change from an agricultural and textile base to a new economic base, reflecting our diversity, with more than 80 international firms, representing 19 countries, which are a part of its industrial community including BMW. Spartanburg County has the highest per capita diversified foreign investment of any area in the country. The New York Times reports Spartanburg, South Carolina as having the highest per capita international investment in the nation. With the capital investments, the county and city's community outreach programs to increase the quality of life for the citizens of Spartanburg have increased proportionately. The district is using this growth as an opportunity to compliment public education.

Economic development in the city is equally important to the school district, impacting growth in the school district's tax base and stabilization of the district's student enrollment. The district has begun developing community partnerships throughout the city utilizing their programs and economic strengths to increase student achievement. In 2018, the city recorded \$3.124 billion in gross business sales and \$422.3 million in building permits were issued during fiscal year 2018.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

This level of commerce among local businesses and not-for-profits has opened up recreational activities, mentoring, after-school programs, and adopt-a-school programs that continue to be essential to the success of SD7. Construction was completed on the \$43 million Chapman Cultural Arts Center in late 2007. The district is extensively using the center to enhance its related arts programs. Construction was completed in 2010 on the George Dean Johnson College of Business and Economics of the University of South Carolina Upstate. This \$30 million facility is located adjacent to the Chapman Cultural Center and serves over a thousand students each year. A variety of economic and business programs are continually held at this complex which affords great exposure to the City and the School District.

Budgetary Highlights

Annual budgets are prepared on a basis consistent with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for the General Operating Funds. All annual unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, account, and location.

In June 2018, the Board adopted a balanced budget for fiscal year 2019 that reflected total resources and annual appropriations of \$71.5 million. Actual general operating fund revenues/transfers in for fiscal year 2019 were \$73.6 million and actual general operating fund expenditures/transfers out were \$71.8 million. Actual revenues were higher than budgeted revenues primarily due to additional state funding and increased property tax collections. Actual expenditures came in lower than budgeted expenditures.

In June 2019, the Board adopted a balanced general fund budget for fiscal year 2019-2020 that reflected total resources of \$75.8 million.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Spartanburg County School District No. 7 finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or request for additional financial information should be addressed to the Chief Financial Officer, Spartanburg County School District No. 7, 610 Dupre Dr. Spartanburg, SC 29307.



Basic Financial Statements



This page intentionally left blank

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,799,882
Investments	16,391,417
Taxes receivable	5,877,408
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(4,114,186)
Accounts receivable	4,493,236
Due from County Government	65,172,938
Due from State Department of Education	5,648,282
Due from other state agencies	344,615
Due from Federal Government	133,673
Prepays	935,527
Commodities	42,540
Inventories	325,964
	<u>102,051,296</u>
Capital Assets:	
Land	12,173,385
Improvements other than building	21,282,654
Buildings	196,503,729
Equipment	10,593,487
Construction in progress	117,394,643
Less: accumulated depreciation	(94,264,010)
	<u>263,683,888</u>
Total Assets	<u>365,735,184</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred loss on refunding	974,727
Deferred amounts related to pensions	15,248,223
Deferred amounts related to OPEB	5,861,287
	<u>22,084,237</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>22,084,237</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	8,765,049
Retainage payable	3,866,581
Bonds payable	339,000
Due to State Department of Education	30,320
Payable to fiduciary fund	740,281
Health, life insurance and other deductions	3,154,193
Accrued salaries	519,063
Unearned revenue	3,516,640
Accrued interest payable	5,127,949
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Due within one year	8,095,000
Due in more than one year	218,447,405
Net pension liability	123,813,209
Net OPEB liability	97,331,655
	<u>473,746,345</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>473,746,345</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred amounts related to pensions	2,207,542
Deferred amounts related to OPEB	7,960,758
	<u>10,168,300</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>10,168,300</u>
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	100,224,981
Restricted for:	
General	
Nonexpendable	325,964
Spartanburg County Alternative School	1,104,795
McCarthy-Teszler School	4,597,865
Technology	239,192
Food service	2,577,658
Debt service	2,814,213
Unrestricted	(207,979,892)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (96,095,224)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS		PROGRAM REVENUES		NET (EXPENSE)
		Charges for	Operating	REVENUE AND
	Expenses	Services	Grants and	CHANGES IN
		and Sales	Contributions	NET POSITION
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				Primary
Governmental activities:				Government
Instruction	\$ 66,934,686	\$ 3,949,079	\$ 41,274,706	Governmental
Support services	55,992,641	281,071	11,162,600	Activities
Community services	9,100	-	6,803	
Interest and other charges	8,250,503	-	-	
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 131,186,930	\$ 4,230,150	\$ 52,444,109	(74,512,671)
GENERAL REVENUES:				
Property taxes levied for general purposes				40,274,584
Property taxes levied for debt service				15,071,543
Unrestricted state grants				16,653,821
Miscellaneous				1,436,913
Unrestricted investment earnings				1,156,647
Total general revenues				74,593,508
CHANGE IN NET POSITION				80,837
NET POSITION, AS ADJUSTED - JULY 1, 2018				(96,176,061)
NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2019				<u>\$ (96,095,224)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund - McCarthy- Teszler School	Special Revenue Fund - Spartanburg County Alternative School	Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects	Special Revenue Fund - E/A	Special Revenue Fund - Service Food	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,799,772	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,799,882
Investments	15,391,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,383	16,391,417
Taxes receivable	3,293,657	965,227	321,126	-	-	-	1,297,398	-	5,877,408
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(2,305,560)	(675,659)	(224,788)	-	-	-	(908,179)	-	(4,114,186)
Accounts receivable	49,055	3,162,726	1,029,766	249,141	-	2,548	-	-	4,493,236
Due from other funds	-	2,004,087	195,859	2,882,750	-	2,540,096	1,865,492	1,824,479	11,312,763
Due from County Government	1,437,597	125,401	39,102	-	-	-	2,462,450	61,108,388	65,172,938
Due from State Department of Education	2,413,963	79,433	-	2,247,350	907,536	-	-	-	5,648,282
Due from other state agencies	-	-	-	344,615	-	-	-	-	344,615
Due from Federal Government	-	-	-	-	-	133,673	-	-	133,673
Prepays	935,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	935,527
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventories	325,964	-	-	-	-	42,540	-	-	42,540
Total Assets	\$ 28,341,009	\$ 5,661,215	\$ 1,361,065	\$ 5,723,856	\$ 907,536	\$ 2,718,967	\$ 4,717,161	\$ 63,933,250	\$ 113,364,059
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES									
Liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$ 536,310	\$ 773,782	\$ 159,932	\$ 159,830	\$ 34,615	\$ 98,769	\$ -	\$ 7,001,811	\$ 8,765,049
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,866,581	3,866,581
Bonds payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	339,000	-	339,000
Due to State Department of Education	-	-	-	-	30,320	-	-	-	30,320
Due to other funds	9,102,348	-	-	1,781,344	200,300	-	-	969,052	12,053,044
Health, life insurance and other deductions	3,154,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,154,193
Accrued salaries	519,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519,063
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	2,831,799	642,301	42,540	-	-	3,516,640
Total Liabilities	13,311,914	773,782	159,932	4,772,973	907,536	141,309	339,000	11,837,444	32,243,890
Deferred Inflows of Resources									
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	988,096	289,568	96,338	-	-	-	389,220	-	1,763,222
Fund Balances:									
Nonspendable:									
Inventory	325,964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,964
Restricted:									
McCarthy- Teszler School	-	4,597,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,597,865
Spartanburg County Alternative School	-	-	1,104,795	-	-	-	-	-	1,104,795
Technology	-	-	-	239,192	-	-	-	-	239,192
Food service	-	-	-	-	-	2,577,658	-	-	2,577,658
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,988,941	-	3,988,941
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,567,102	41,567,102
Assigned:									
Technology	-	-	-	92,011	-	-	-	-	92,011
Spartanburg County Alternative School	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,278,704	10,278,704
Workers compensation contingency	660,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660,312
Special Projects	-	-	-	619,680	-	-	-	-	619,680
Unassigned:									
General	13,054,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,054,723
Total Fund Balances	14,040,999	4,597,865	1,104,795	950,883	-	2,577,658	3,988,941	52,095,806	79,356,947
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 28,341,009	\$ 5,661,215	\$ 1,361,065	\$ 5,723,856	\$ 907,536	\$ 2,718,967	\$ 4,717,161	\$ 63,933,250	\$ 113,364,059

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES
TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2019

Total Governmental Fund Balances			\$ 79,356,947
Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because of the following:			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.			263,683,888
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds:			
Taxes receivable			1,763,222
Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds:			
Accrued interest payable	(5,127,949)		
Bond premium, net of amortization	(13,596,400)		
Bonds payable	(212,851,000)		
Capital leases	(95,005)		
Net pension liability	(123,813,209)		
Net OPEB liability	<u>(97,331,655)</u>	(452,815,218)	
Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not available to use in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds:			
Pension related deferred outflows	15,248,223		
OPEB related deferred outflows	5,861,287		
Deferred loss on refunding, net of amortization	974,727		
Pension related deferred inflows	(2,207,542)		
OPEB related deferred inflows	<u>(7,960,758)</u>	11,915,937	
Net Position of Governmental Activities			<u>\$ (96,095,224)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund - McCarthy-Teszler School	Special Revenue Fund - Spartanburg County Alternative School	Special Revenue Fund - Projects	Special Revenue Fund - EIA	Special Revenue Fund - Food Service	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES									
Local property taxes	\$ 27,446,496	\$ 9,565,253	\$ 3,151,411	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,071,543	\$ -	\$ 55,234,703
Other local	664,859	1,816,545	-	2,976,712	-	305,759	72,593	1,045,222	6,881,690
Total local	28,111,355	11,381,798	3,151,411	2,976,712	-	305,759	15,144,136	1,045,222	62,116,393
Intergovernmental	1,311	2,116,030	1,298,774	134,506	-	-	-	-	3,550,621
State	42,466,275	1,116,735	58,347	1,826,672	6,733,524	-	1,030,753	-	53,292,306
Federal	57,456	-	-	7,345,184	-	4,871,814	-	-	12,274,454
Total Revenues	70,636,397	14,614,563	4,508,532	12,283,074	6,733,524	5,177,573	16,174,889	1,045,222	131,173,774
EXPENDITURES									
Current:									
Instruction	41,167,946	9,365,313	2,704,245	6,771,026	3,149,617	-	-	480,852	63,638,999
Support services	27,395,881	3,786,725	1,484,333	4,807,475	804,310	4,465,946	-	8,530,886	51,275,556
Community services	-	-	-	9,100	-	-	-	-	9,100
Intergovernmental	1,842,182	179,248	75,000	861,721	-	-	-	-	2,968,151
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,127	-	165,127
Other professional & technical services	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,445	-	224,445
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,502,179	-	147,502,179
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,074,713	-	10,074,713
Other objects	-	-	-	-	-	-	449,615	-	449,615
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	26,037	665,791	-	70,857,836	71,549,664
Total Expenditures	70,406,009	13,331,286	4,263,578	12,449,322	3,979,964	5,131,737	158,416,079	79,869,574	347,847,549
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	230,388	1,283,277	244,954	(166,248)	2,753,560	45,836	(142,241,190)	(78,824,352)	(216,673,775)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Premium on bonds sold	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,454,235	8,712,672	13,166,907
Issuance of general obligation bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,944,107	40,185,893	182,130,000
Transfers in	2,984,852	240,110	140,707	400,000	-	-	874,000	8,855,424	13,495,093
Transfers out	(1,400,000)	(1,502,450)	(373,821)	(109,838)	(2,753,560)	-	(7,355,424)	-	(13,495,093)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,584,852	(1,262,340)	(233,114)	290,162	(2,753,560)	-	139,916,918	57,753,989	195,296,907
Total Net Change in Fund Balances	1,815,240	20,937	11,840	123,914	-	45,836	(2,324,272)	(21,070,363)	(21,376,868)
Fund Balances - July 1, 2018	12,225,759	4,576,928	1,092,955	826,969	-	2,531,822	6,313,213	73,166,169	100,733,815
Fund Balances - June 30, 2019	\$ 14,040,999	\$ 4,597,865	\$ 1,104,795	\$ 950,883	\$ -	\$ 2,577,658	\$ 3,988,941	\$ 52,095,806	\$ 79,356,947

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
RECONCILIATION OF STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds \$ (21,376,868)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statements of activities are different because of the following:

Interest is reported as an expenditure when due in the governmental funds,
but is accrued on outstanding debt on the statement of activities. (404,999)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. The issuance of long-term debt increases long-term liabilities on the statement of net position and the repayment of principal on long-term debt reduces long-term debt on the statement of net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums and discounts when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized over the term of the long-term debt in the statement of activities.

Principal payments on long-term debt	147,502,240
Bond premium	(13,136,380)
Amortization of deferred loss on refunding	(365,523)
Amortization of bond premium	3,403,330

The cost of pension benefits earned net of employee contributions is reported in the statement of activities as an element of pension expense. The governmental funds report pension contributions as expenditures. (3,044,200)

The cost of OPEB benefits earned net of employee contributions is reported in the statement of activities as an element of OPEB expense. The governmental funds report OPEB contributions as expenditures. (2,143,351)

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures while governmental activities report depreciation expense to allocate those expenditures over the life of the assets. This is the amount by which capital outlay of \$75,932,746 exceeded depreciation expense of \$5,534,983 in the current year. 70,397,763

Governmental funds only report the disposal of assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal. This is the difference between the proceeds received from the sale of assets and the gain or loss on the sale. (43,325)

Long-term debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. (182,130,000)

Revenues reported on the statement of activities do not provide current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as revenue in governmental funds:

Taxes receivable	111,421
Non-employer contributions related to Pension	576,144
Non-employer contributions related to OPEB	734,585

Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 80,837

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Agency Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Accounts receivable	\$ 650
Due from general fund	740,281
Prepays	<u>10,469</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 751,400</u></u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	\$ 10,017
Due to student organizations	<u>741,383</u>
Total Liabilities	<u><u>\$ 751,400</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

Spartanburg County School District No. 7 ("the District") is one of seven school districts in Spartanburg County, South Carolina. The District is governed by a nine member Board of Trustees and it has oversight responsibility and control over all activities related to public education within the District's boundaries.

The District's financial statements are prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the accounting policies used by the District are described below.

B. Basic Financial Statements - Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements - the statement of net position and the statement of activities - display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those associated with a service, program or department and therefore are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient for the goods or services offered by the program, and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

C. Basic Financial Statements - Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. Their focus is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major governmental fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Fiduciary funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

The District's accounts are maintained on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid management by segregating transactions related to specific District functions or activities. The operation of each fund is accounted for within a separate set of self-balancing accounts.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

C. Basic Financial Statements - Fund Financial Statements - Continued

Governmental fund types are those through which most government functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting also focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities is reported as fund balance.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - The general fund is the general operating fund of the District. It accounts for all activities except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

Special Revenue Fund - The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The District has the following special revenue funds:

- 1) McCarthy-Teszler School Fund – is a special education facility that provides services to students from all seven Spartanburg County school districts by offering special instruction to students with certain disabilities. The fund is financed by local property taxes and payments from other LEAs. The school serves students from each of the seven districts of Spartanburg County.
- 2) Spartanburg County Alternative School Fund – is designed to accommodate students in grades 6-12 within Spartanburg County who have experienced difficulty in the regular school settings. The goal of the alternative school is to assist the student in obtaining a high school diploma or G.E.D. The fund is financed by local property taxes and payments from other LEAs. The school serves students from each of the seven districts of Spartanburg County.
- 3) Special Projects Fund - is used to account for financial resources provided by federal and state grants.
- 4) Education Improvement Act (EIA) Fund - is used to account for the proceeds of the additional one percent sales and use tax revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for the South Carolina Education Improvement Act of 1984 standards.
- 5) Food Service Fund - is used to account for cafeteria operations at school locations. The fund is financed by user charges and subsidized by USDA school lunch and breakfast programs.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Capital Projects Fund - The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

C. Basic Financial Statements - Fund Financial Statements - Continued

Additionally, the District reports the following fund type:

Fiduciary Fund - Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. The agency fund is custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and does not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's only fiduciary fund is an agency fund:

- 1) Pupil Activity Fund - is used to account for student admissions, organization memberships, bookstore sales and other related receipts and disbursements held by the school in a trustee capacity on behalf of the students and/or District employees.

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures/expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The fund financial statements are prepared using either the modified accrual basis of accounting for the governmental fund types or the accrual basis of accounting for fiduciary fund types.

Revenue - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period when they become both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. The available period of the District is sixty days after year-end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been met. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

In applying the "susceptible to accrual concept" under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are deemed both measurable and available: property taxes available for advance, investment earnings, tuition, grants and student fees.

Unearned Revenue

The District reports unearned revenue on its statement of net position and governmental funds balance sheet. In both the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements, resources received that are "intended to finance" a future period are reported as unearned revenue. In subsequent periods, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the statement of net position and governmental funds balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting - Continued

Expenditures/Expenses

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recorded at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on the flow of current financial resources. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred except for (1) principal and interest on general long-term debt, which is recorded when due, and (2) the costs of accumulated unpaid vacation and sick leave, which are reported as fund liabilities in the period in which they will be liquidated with available financial resources rather than in the period earned by employees.

E. Budget

The District legally adopts an annual budget for the General Fund, McCarthy-Teszler School, and the Spartanburg County Alternative School, prior to the beginning of each fiscal year. The Board of Trustees approve the budgets by a majority vote and the Chief Financial Officer is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within functions throughout the year, as needed. Although not legally obligated to do so, the Board of Trustees also adopts an annual budget for the Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Fund. The adopted budgets specifies expenditure limits appropriated to each function. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. The budget is prepared on a basis consistent with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, which is consistent with actual financial statement results, including significant accruals to provide meaningful comparisons.

F. Deposits and Investments

State statutes authorize the District to invest in (1) obligations of the United States and its agencies, (2) general obligations of the State of South Carolina and its subdivisions, (3) savings and loan associations to the extent of federal insurance, (4) certificates of deposit collaterally secured, (5) repurchase agreements secured by the foregoing obligations, and (6) the State Treasurer's Investment Pool.

Investments are stated at fair value. The fair value of the District's investments approximated cost.

G. Due from County Government

The County Government, fiscal agent for the District, receives monies from local, state and federal sources on behalf of the District. The monies held by the County Government are uninsured but collateralized with government investments held by the pledging institution's agent in the name of County. Market value approximates cost on the investments. These monies are remitted to the District once a claim has been presented to the County Government.

H. Taxes Receivable

Taxes receivable represents delinquent taxes being processed for collection by the Spartanburg County Delinquent Tax Office, originally assessed for District No. 7. Thirty percent of the delinquent taxes delivered each year to the Delinquent Tax Office are estimated to be collectible; the remainder is considered to be uncollectible and, accordingly, an allowance for the uncollectible amounts has been recorded.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

I. Ad Valorem Taxes

The District's property taxes (except vehicles) are levied by the Spartanburg County Auditor each fall on the assessed valuation of the property located in the District as of the preceding January 1. The tax books are open for collection September 1, with the first penalty of 3% applied to payments made after January 15, the due date. An additional penalty of 7% is charged for payments made after January 31. Uncollected property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on January 1. Uncollected property taxes as of March 15 are transferred to the Spartanburg County Delinquent Tax Collector at which time an additional 5% penalty is assessed. Spartanburg County bills and collects the District's property taxes.

The assessed valuation of property in Spartanburg County for District No. 7 for 2018 was \$209,571,814. In addition, the District billed fees in lieu of taxes on assessed value of \$3,762,420. The millage rate charged for the School District was 184.8 for current operations, and 74.0 for debt service.

The millage rate charged for the McCarthy-Teszler School (operated at the Charles Lea Center, a facility for disabled and special need persons), based on countywide assessed valuation of \$1,181,980,591 was 11.4 mills. Also, the millage rate charged for the Spartanburg County Alternative School (which the District is the fiscal agent) is 3.8 mills. In addition, McCarthy Teszler and Spartanburg County Alternative School billed fees in lieu of taxes on assessed value of \$124,414,526.

J. Inventory and Prepaid Items

Inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market using the first in, first out (FIFO) method and are expensed when used.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items.

K. Capital Assets and Depreciation

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated acquisition value as of the date received. The District follows the policy of not capitalizing assets with a cost of less than \$5,000. The District does not possess any infrastructure.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Construction projects are depreciated once they are complete, at which time the complete costs of the project are transferred to the appropriate capital asset category. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Description	Useful Life
Land	not depreciated
Buildings and improvements	20-40 years
Furniture and equipment	3-12 years

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

L. Interfund Transactions

Interfund transactions are reported either as loans, services provided, reimbursements, or transfers. Loans are reported as due to/from other funds, as appropriate, and are subject to elimination in the government-wide financial statements. Services provided are treated as revenues and expenditures. Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund, and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers among governmental funds are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

M. Vacation and Sick Pay

In accordance with state law, the District allows employees to accumulate a maximum of ninety days sick leave. Accumulated sick leave is transferable to other school districts. During an illness, an employee continues to receive full pay for each day of accumulated sick leave. If an employee leaves the employment of the District, any unused sick leave is not paid. Because of the nonvesting of sick leave and other uncertainties, no estimate of any potential liability has been made.

Two weeks of vacation is given to all 12-month employees. Vacation is noncumulative and employees are not paid for unused vacation days. Therefore no provision for liability has been made.

N. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Debt

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term debt are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, accounts payable and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current resources. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they will be paid with current, expendable, available financial resources. In general, payments made within sixty days after year-end are considered to have been made with current available resources. Long-term debt paid from governmental funds is not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due.

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Amortizations of premiums and discounts are included in interest expense. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable unamortized bond premiums or discounts.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period.

O. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

In the government-wide financial statements, in addition to assets and liabilities, separate sections for deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources are reported. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as an expenditure until then. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as revenue until that time. The District's deferred outflows and inflows of resources are related to pensions, OPEB and deferred loss on refunding from prior years.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – CONTINUED

P. Retirement Plans

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the South Carolina Retirement Systems and additions to/deductions from the SCRS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the accrual basis of accounting as they are reported by the SCRS in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Benefit and refund expenses are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

Q. Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Plan

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB Trusts, and additions to and deductions from the OPEB Trusts fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the OPEB Trusts. For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Therefore, benefit and administrative expenses are recognized when due and payable. Investments are reported at fair value.

R. Governmental Fund Balance Classifications

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

Nonspendable - This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The District has classified inventories, and prepaid items as being nonspendable as these items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next current year.

Restricted - This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources through either (a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - This classification includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision making authority. The Board of Trustees is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government and the formal action they take that can commit fund balance is a majority vote (highest level of decision making authority). These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Trustees removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

R. Governmental Fund Balance Classifications - Continued

Assigned - This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the District's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Board of Trustees or an official to which the Board delegates authority. By a majority vote, the Board of Trustees has delegated this authority to the Superintendent. The authorization to assign fund balance can be found in the District's fund balance policy. This classification also includes the remaining positive fund balance for all governmental funds, except for the General Fund, as governed by the State Department of Education.

Unassigned - This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balances of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by the offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

Spending Policy

The District would typically use restricted fund balances first, followed by committed resources and the assigned resources, as appropriate opportunities arise, but reserves the right to selectively spend unassigned resources first and to defer the use of these other classified funds. Where applicable, these classifications are presented on the face of the governmental fund balance sheet.

Minimum Unassigned Fund Balance

The District will construct its budget so as to provide for an adequate general fund reserve. The purpose of such a fund is to have reserves adequate to avoid excessive borrowing, prevent cash flow disruptions and demonstrate financial responsibility. The district will maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance in its general fund of twelve percent of current year budgeted expenditures, including transfers. Any excess over the twelve percent reserve calculation, using the prior year audited reserve as a base, may be transferred to the district building fund for facility needs or the debt service fund for payment of debt. Such a transfer to either or both funds will be estimated and budgeted in each year's current operating budget.

S. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Outstanding debt that has not been spent is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

T. Restricted Sources

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as needed.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

U. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

V. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District purchases its general liability, property, and employee health and accident, and workmen's compensation insurance from various commercial insurance carriers.

The District has elected to be "self-insured" for unemployment taxes, whereby it would reimburse the South Carolina Employment Security Commission for actual claims paid attributable to service in the employ of the District. No separate liability for unemployment claims has been established due to the insignificant amounts of the expenditures.

There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. There were no settlements of claims have not exceeded insurance coverage for each of the past three years.

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District has no formal policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

As of June 30, 2019, the District's cash deposits were as follows:

	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
Demand deposits	\$ 6,799,882	\$ 8,277,828

Of the District's bank balance, \$276,900 was covered by FDIC insurance and \$8,000,928 was collateralized by securities held by the pledging bank's trust department or agent in the District's name.

Investments

The District's investments are categorized within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS – CONTINUED

As of June 30, 2019, the District's investments has the following recurring fair value measurements (Level 1 inputs):

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Rating</u>
Morgan Stanley Institutional Government Portfolio	\$ 1,000,383	<30 days	AAAm

Interest rate risk is the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in the market interest rates. The District's policy is to minimize interest rate risk by structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities in the open market, and investing operating funds primary in shorter-term securities, liquid asset funds, money market funds, or similar investment pools and limiting the average maturity in accordance with the District's cash requirements.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a failure of the counterparty, the District may not be able to recover the value of investments, or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District's policy is to minimize custodial credit risk by limiting investments to the types of securities allowed by law; and pre-qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealer, intermediaries, and advisors with which the District will do business.

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributable to the magnitude of the District's investment single issuer. This risk is mitigated by diversifying the investment portfolio so that the impact of potential losses from any one type of security or issuer will be minimized. The District's policy is to minimize the concentration of credit risk by diversifying the investment portfolio so that the impact of potential losses from any one type of security or issuer will be minimized.

Investments in Local Government Investment Pool

South Carolina Pooled Investment Fund ("SC Pool") investments are invested with the South Carolina State Treasurer's Office, which established the South Carolina Pool pursuant to Section 6-6-10 of the South Carolina Code. The SC Pool is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any city treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. The SC Pool is a 2a 7-like pool, which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but has a policy that it will operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a 7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments are carried at fair value and determined annually based upon quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets. The total fair value of the Pool is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.00. Funds may be deposited by Pool participants at any time and may be withdrawn upon 24 hours' notice.

As of June 30, 2019, the District's investments in the Local Government Investment Pool were as follows:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Rating</u>
South Carolina Pooled Investment Fund	\$ 15,391,034	<60 days	Not Rated

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 3 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Balance 6/30/2018	Prior Period Adjustment	Restated Balance 6/30/2018	Additions	Deductions	Transfers	Balance 6/30/2019
Governmental Activities							
Capital Assets - Not Being Depreciated							
Land	\$ 11,726,834	\$ -	\$ 11,726,834	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 446,551	\$ 12,173,385
Construction in progress	77,253,964	331,397	77,585,361	75,212,669	-	(35,403,387)	117,394,643
Total Capital Assets - Not Being Depreciated	88,980,798	331,397	89,312,195	75,212,669	-	(34,956,836)	129,568,028
Capital Assets - Being Depreciated							
Buildings	167,875,019	-	167,875,019	294,150	67,001	28,401,561	196,503,729
Improvements other than building	15,058,776	-	15,058,776	-	-	6,223,878	21,282,654
Equipment	10,332,784	(489,172)	9,843,612	425,927	7,449	331,397	10,593,487
Total Capital Assets - Being Depreciated	193,266,579	(489,172)	192,777,407	720,077	74,450	34,956,836	228,379,870
Less Accumulated Depreciation							
Buildings	76,297,908	-	76,297,908	3,983,469	23,676	-	80,257,701
Improvements other than building	5,351,154	-	5,351,154	1,058,200	-	-	6,409,354
Equipment	7,149,499	(38,408)	7,111,091	493,313	7,449	-	7,596,955
Total Accumulated Depreciation	88,798,561	(38,408)	88,760,153	5,534,982	31,125	-	94,264,010
Capital Assets - Being Depreciated, Net	104,468,018	(450,764)	104,017,254	(4,814,905)	43,325	34,956,836	134,115,860
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 193,448,816	\$ (119,367)	\$ 193,329,449	\$ 70,397,764	\$ 43,325	\$ -	\$ 263,683,888

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction	
Regular	\$ 34,172
Extracurricular Activities	2,004
Special	5,500
Support Services	
Pupil Activity	4,683
Instructional Staff	1,042
Building/Construction	5,367,807
Operations and Maint.	42,782
Food Service	76,939
Central	53
Total	<u>\$ 5,534,982</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 4 - SHORT-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The following is a summary of the District's short-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2019:

	Balance at June 30, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance at June 30, 2019
GO Bond, Series 2018A	\$ 356,000	\$ -	\$ 356,000	\$ -
GO Bond, Series 2018C	-	2,189,000	2,189,000	-
GO Bond, Series 2018D	-	3,278,000	3,278,000	-
GO Bond, Series 2019A	-	339,000	-	339,000
	<u>\$ 356,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,806,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,823,000</u>	<u>\$ 339,000</u>

On May 16, 2018, the District issued \$356,000 in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018A, to pay for the interest due on the 2017 Special Obligation Bond. At June 30, 2019, these bonds were paid in full, including interest of \$8,455.

On September 27, 2018, the District issued \$2,189,000 in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018C, to pay for deferred maintenance costs of the District. At June 30, 2019, these bonds were paid in full, including interest of \$28,092.

On September 27, 2018, the District issued \$3,278,000 in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018D, to pay for the principal and interest due on the 2017 Special Obligation Bond and to pay for deferred maintenance costs of the District. At June 30, 2019, these bonds were paid in full, including interest of \$49,079.

On May 15, 2019, the District issued \$339,000 in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019A, to pay for the interest due on the 2017 Special Obligation Bond. At June 30, 2019, \$339,000 of these bonds were outstanding.

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The following is a summary of the District's long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2019:

	Balance at June 30, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance at June 30, 2019	Due within One Year
Bonds Payable	\$ 178,186,000	\$ 182,130,000	\$ 147,465,000	\$ 212,851,000	\$ 8,095,000
Capital Leases	132,245	-	37,240	95,005	-
	178,318,245	182,130,000	147,502,240	212,946,005	8,095,000
Deferred Amounts:					
Bond Premium	3,863,350	13,136,380	3,403,330	13,596,400	-
	<u>\$ 182,181,595</u>	<u>\$ 195,266,380</u>	<u>\$ 150,905,570</u>	<u>\$ 226,542,405</u>	<u>\$ 8,095,000</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - CONTINUED

Long-term debt at June 30, 2019 is comprised of the following individual issues:

	<u>Bonds Payable</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$1,141,000 Lease Purchase Agreement, structured as to qualify as a Qualified Zone Academy Bond (QZAB) for technology equipment, with an interest rate of 0.00% due on December 8, 2021.	-	95,005	95,005
\$7,640,000 Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2011, issued March 1, 2011 for McCarthy-Teszler, due in annual installments commencing March 1, 2012 of \$570,000 to \$839,000 through March 1, 2022, with an interest rate of 4.03%.	2,421,000	-	2,421,000
\$21,695,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B, issued June 4, 2014, due in annual installments commencing March 1, 2015 of \$260,000 to \$5,025,000 through March 1, 2022, with interest rates from 2.00% to 4.00%.	12,115,000	-	12,115,000
\$5,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016A, issued February 24, 2016, due in annual installments commencing March 1, 2017 of \$1,010,000 to \$1,205,000 through March 1, 2021, with interest rates from 2.00% to 5.00%.	2,355,000	-	2,355,000
\$16,970,000 Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2017, issued May 30, 2017, due in annual installments commencing December 1, 2017 of \$1,430,000 to \$2,030,000 through December 1, 2026, with interest rates from 2.00% to 5.00%.	13,830,000	-	13,830,000
\$55,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018B, issued August 30, 2018, due in annual installments commencing March 1, 2019 of \$1,375,000 to \$4,182,000 through March 1, 2048, with an interest rate of 5.00%.	55,000,000	-	55,000,000
\$127,130,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Note, Series 2018, issued November 15, 2018, due in full on November 15, 2019, with an interest rate of 5.00%.**	<u>127,130,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>127,130,000</u>
	<u>\$212,851,000</u>	<u>\$ 95,005</u>	<u>\$ 212,946,005</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - CONTINUED

**In accordance with GASB 62, *Classification of Short-Term Obligations Expected to be Refinanced*, the District has classified the 2018 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Note (2018 GO BAN) as a long-term obligation. On October 31, 2019, the District issued a long-term general obligation bond to refinance the 2018 GO BAN, due in annual installments commencing March 1, 2023 of \$495,000 to \$10,225,000 through March 1, 2048, with an interest rate of 5%. These installments are reflected in the long-term general obligation bond debt service schedule.

The annual requirements to amortize all long-term debt outstanding as of June 30, 2019, including interest payments are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Bonds Payable		Capital Leases		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2020	\$ 8,095,000	\$ 6,265,938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,360,938
2021	8,567,000	10,197,484	-	-	18,764,484
2022	4,924,000	9,833,237	132,245	-	14,889,482
2023	2,265,000	9,665,000	-	-	11,930,000
2024	2,530,000	9,549,625	-	-	12,079,625
2025-2029	17,270,000	45,632,250	-	-	62,902,250
2030-2034	26,770,000	40,553,750	-	-	67,323,750
2035-2039	39,030,000	32,700,750	-	-	71,730,750
2040-2044	53,110,000	21,522,000	-	-	74,632,000
2045-2048	50,290,000	6,667,750	-	-	56,957,750
	<u>\$ 212,851,000</u>	<u>\$ 192,587,784</u>	<u>\$ 132,245</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 405,571,029</u>

Arbitrage is the difference between the yield on an issuer's tax exempt bonds and the investment income earned on the proceeds. Arbitrage restrictions imposed by the federal government prohibit an issuer from retaining arbitrage profits when investing bond proceeds at a yield that exceeds the yield on the bonds. Any excess arbitrage must be rebated to the U.S. Treasury.

The District is required to have an arbitrage rebate calculation performed every five years and to rebate any arbitrage earnings in excess of the bond yield to the federal government. As of June 30, 2019, the District had no arbitrage rebate liability.

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various debt instruments. The District is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions including the legal debt limit imposed by Article X, Section 15 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended.

Bonds in the governmental funds will be retired by future property tax levies accumulated by the Debt Service Fund. As of June 30, 2019, \$3,988,941 was available in the Debt Service Fund to service the general long-term debt.

Capital Leases

The District entered into a lease purchase agreement structured as to qualify as a Qualified Zone Academy Bond (QZAB) for renovations and technology projects, at 0% interest, due on December 8, 2021. Under terms of the agreements, the District is required to irrevocably place cash into a trust that will be used solely for the retirement of the QZAB.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS – CONTINUED

The District's required sinking fund payments along with the trusts' accumulated earnings ultimately liquidate the liabilities at the QZABs' respective maturities. As the District makes trust sinking fund payments and as the trust accrues earnings, the QZAB liabilities are considered in-substance defeased, and the liabilities are removed from the District's books.

The District's required sinking fund payments and accrued earnings defeased at June 30, 2019 are as follows:

Sinking Fund Requirements as of June 30,	QZAB
2005	\$ 300,000
2006	116,747
2007	116,747
2008	116,747
	<u>650,241</u>
Trust accumulated earnings as of June 30, 2019	<u>395,754</u>
Debt in-substance defeased as of June 30, 2019	1,045,995
Original liability	<u>1,141,000</u>
Remaining liability as of June 30, 2019	<u><u>\$ 95,005</u></u>

Equipment totaling \$1,141,000 have been purchased with the proceeds from the capital lease and are being depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Capital lease payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service expenditures in the basic financial statements for the governmental funds.

NOTE 6 - RETIREMENT PLANS

A. South Carolina Retirement System

Plan Description - The District, as the employer, participates in the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) Plan - a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered and managed by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), a state agency. PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the Systems' Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR that is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits' link on PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223.

Benefits Provided/Membership - SCRS provides retirement and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts, and political subdivisions. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, and PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation/current year salary.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 6 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

A. South Carolina Retirement System - Continued

This plan covers general employees, teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit.

An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals at least 90 years.

Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively.

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of 1% or \$500 every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

As an alternative to membership in SCRS, newly hired state, public school, and higher education employees and individuals newly elected to the S.C. General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election have the option to participate in the State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP), which is a defined contribution plan. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers. PEBA assumes no liability for State ORP benefits. Rather, the benefits are the liability of the investment providers. For this reason, State ORP programs are not part of the retirement systems' trust funds for financial statement purposes.

Contributions - Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. If the scheduled employee or employer contributions provided in statute, or the rates last adopted by the Board are insufficient to maintain the amortization period set in statute, the Board shall increase employer contribution rates, as necessary.

After June 30, 2027, if the most recent actuarial valuation of the SCRS for funding purposes shows a ratio of the actuarial value of the System's assets to the actuarial accrued liability of the System (the funded ratio) that is equal to or greater than 85%, then the Board, effective on the following July 1st, may decrease the current contribution rates upon making a finding that the decrease will not result in a funded ratio of less than 85%. The Retirement System Funding and Administration Act establishes a ceiling on employee contribution rates at 9%. The employer contribution rates will continue to increase annually by 1% through July 1, 2022. The legislation's ultimate scheduled employer rate is 18.56%. The amortization period is scheduled to be reduced one year for each of the next 10 years to a 20 year amortization period. Required employee (both Class II and III) contribution rates for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 9%. The required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 14.41%. Both required employee and employer contribution rates are calculated on earnable compensation, as defined in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Employers also contribute an additional .15% of earnable compensation, if participating in the death benefit program.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 6 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

A. South Carolina Retirement System - Continued

Employee and employer contributions to the State ORP are at the same rates as SCRS. A direct remittance is required from the employers to the member's account with investment providers for the employee contribution (9.0%) and a portion of the employer contribution (5%). A direct remittance is also required to SCRS for the remaining portion of the employer contribution (9.41%) and an incidental death benefit contribution (.15%), if applicable, which is retained by SCRS.

Contributions to the Plan from the District were \$7,890,257.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources Related to Pensions - At June 30, 2019, the District reported a net pension liability of \$123,591,814 for its proportionate share of the collective net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability, net pension liability and sensitivity information are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2017. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plan's fiscal year end June 30, 2018, using generally accepted actuarial principles. The allocation of the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability and pension expense were calculated on the basis of the District's contributions actually remitted to the plan relative to the total contributions remitted to the plan for all participating employers, less employer contributions that are not representative of future contribution efforts, as of June 30, 2018. Based upon this information, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability is 0.551581%, an increase of 0.001478% since June 30, 2017, the prior measurement date.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized pension expense of \$10,911,570. At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 223,098	\$ 727,304
Changes in assumptions	4,903,432	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,963,258	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	227,462	1,456,025
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	7,890,257	-
Total	<u>\$ 15,207,507</u>	<u>\$ 2,183,329</u>

Deferred outflows of resources of \$7,890,257 related to pensions resulted from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Any other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 6 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

A. South Carolina Retirement System - Continued

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	
2020	\$ (4,016,490)
2021	(2,656,406)
2022	1,340,228
2023	198,747
	<u>\$ (5,133,921)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions – Actuarial valuations of the plan involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined regarding the net pension liability are subject to continual revision, as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the System was most recently issued for the period ending July 1, 2015.

The June 30, 2018 total pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information determined by the July 1, 2017 valuation, which used the following actuarial assumptions and methods:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Inflation	2.25%
Salary increases	3.0% to 12.5% (varies by service and includes 2.25% inflation)
Benefit adjustments	lesser of 1% or \$500 annually
Investment rate of return	7.25% (includes 2.25% inflation)

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. The base mortality assumptions, the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina mortality table (2016 PRSC), were developed using the Systems' mortality experience. The base rates are adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is based upon the 30 year capital market assumptions. The long-term expected rates of return represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees. Expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2018 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation, and is summarized in the following table. For actuarial purposes, the 7.25% assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes 5.00% real rate of return and a 2.25% inflation component.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 6 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

A. South Carolina Retirement System – Continued

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
Global Equity	47%	3.38%
Real Assets	10%	0.42%
Opportunistic	13%	0.48%
Diversified Credit	18%	0.65%
Conservative Fixed Income	12%	0.10%
Total Expected Real Return	100%	5.03%
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes		2.25%
Total Expected Nominal Return		7.28%

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS will be made based on actuarially determined rates based on the provisions of the South Carolina State Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, the System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (6.25%) or 1% higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 157,927,388	\$ 123,591,814	\$ 99,045,168

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the plan, administered by PEBA, is available in the Systems' audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 (including the unmodified opinion on the financial statements). Information about the fiduciary net position of the System and additions to/deductions from the System's fiduciary net position have been determined on the accrual basis of accounting. Additional actuarial information is available in the accounting and financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018. The additional information is publicly available on PEBA's Retirement Benefits' website at www.peba.sc.gov.

B. South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System

Plan Description - The District, as the employer, participates in the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) Plan - a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered and managed by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), a state agency. PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the Systems' Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits' link on PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 6 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

B. South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System - Continued

Benefits Provided/Membership - PORS provides retirement and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty. Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, and PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws.

To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation/current annual salary.

An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of 1% or \$500 every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

Contributions - Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. If the scheduled employee or employer contributions provided in statute, or the rates last adopted by the Board, are insufficient to maintain the amortization period set in statute, the Board shall increase employer contribution rates, as necessary.

After June 30, 2027, if the most recent actuarial valuation of the PORS for funding purposes shows a ratio of the actuarial value of the System's assets to the actuarial accrued liability of the System (the funded ratio) that is equal to or greater than 85%, then the Board, effective on the following July 1st, may decrease the current contribution rates upon making a finding that the decrease will not result in a funded ratio of less than 85%. The Retirement System Funding and Administration Act establishes a ceiling on employee contribution rates at 14.75%. The employer contribution rates will continue to increase annually by 1% through July 1, 2022. The legislation's ultimate scheduled employer rate is 21.24%. The amortization period is scheduled to be reduced one year for each of the next 10 years to a 20 year amortization period. Employees and employers (both Class II and III) are required to contribute 9.75% and 16.84%, respectively, of earnable compensation for the year ended June 30, 2019. Employers also contribute an additional .20% of earnable compensation for the accidental death program and an additional .20% of earnable compensation, if participating in the incidental and/or accidental death benefit program, respectively.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 6 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

B. South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System - Continued

Contributions to the Plan from the District were \$8,026.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources Related to Pensions - At June 30, 2019, the District reported a net pension liability of \$221,395 for its proportionate share of the collective net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability, net pension liability and sensitivity information are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2017. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plan's fiscal year end June 30, 2018, using generally accepted actuarial principles. The allocation of the District's proportional share of the collective net pension liability and pension expense were calculated on the basis of the District's contributions actually remitted to the plan relative to the total contributions remitted to the plan for all participating employers, less employer contributions that are not representative of future contribution efforts, as of June 30, 2018. Based upon this information, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability is 0.007813%, a decrease of 0.000857% since June 30, 2017, the prior measurement date.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized pension expense of \$29,061. At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 6,822	\$ -
Changes in assumptions	14,598	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	4,428	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	6,842	24,213
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	8,026	-
Total	<u>\$ 40,716</u>	<u>\$ 24,213</u>

Deferred outflows of resources of \$8,026 related to pensions resulted from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Any other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 6 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

B. South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System - Continued

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	
2020	\$ (12,057)
2021	(1,759)
2022	4,002
2023	1,337
	<u>\$ (8,477)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions – Actuarial valuations of the plan involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined regarding the net pension liability are subject to continual revision, as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the System was most recently issued for the period ending July 1, 2015.

The June 30, 2018 total pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information is determined by the July 1, 2017 valuation, which used the following actuarial assumptions and methods:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Inflation	2.25%
Salary increases	3.5% to 9.5% (varies by service and includes 2.25% inflation)
Benefit adjustments	lesser of 1% or \$500 annually
Investment rate of return	7.25% (includes 2.25% inflation)

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. The base mortality assumptions, the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina mortality table (2016 PRSC), were developed using the Systems' mortality experience. The base rates are adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is based upon the 30 year capital market assumptions. The long-term expected rates of return represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectation and market based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees. Expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2018 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation, and is summarized in the following table. For actuarial purposes, the 7.25% assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes 5.00% real rate of return and a 2.25% inflation component.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 6 - RETIREMENT PLANS - CONTINUED

B. South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System - Continued

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
Global Equity	47%	3.38%
Real Assets	10%	0.42%
Opportunistic	13%	0.48%
Diversified Credit	18%	0.65%
Conservative Fixed Income	12%	0.10%
Total Expected Real Return	100%	5.03%
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes		2.25%
Total Expected Nominal Return		7.28%

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in PORS will be made based on actuarially determined rates based on the provisions of the South Carolina State Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, the System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (6.25%) or 1% higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 298,468	\$ 221,395	\$ 158,265

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the plan, administered by PEBA, is available in the Systems' audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 (including the unmodified opinion on the financial statements). Information about the fiduciary net position of the System and additions to/deductions from the System's fiduciary net position have been determined on the accrual basis of accounting. Additional actuarial information is available in the accounting and financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018. The additional information is publically available through PEBA's Retirement Benefits' website at www.peba.sc.gov.

A reconciliation of pension-related amounts to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position is as follows:

	SCRS	PORS	Totals
Net pension liability	\$ 123,591,814	\$ 221,395	\$ 123,813,209
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 15,207,507	\$ 40,716	\$ 15,248,223
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 2,183,329	\$ 24,213	\$ 2,207,542

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 7 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN

OPEB Plan Description - The District, as the employer, participates in the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund (SCRHITF) - a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan, for the purpose of providing post-employment health and dental benefits to retired State and school district employees and their covered dependents. The plan is administered and managed by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), a state agency. This information is publicly available through the Insurance Benefits' link on PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223.

Benefits Provided - The SCRHITF is a healthcare plan that covers retired employees of the State of South Carolina, including all agencies and public school districts. The SCRHITF provides health and dental insurance to eligible retirees. Generally, retirees are eligible for the health and dental benefits if they have established at least ten years of retirement service credit. For new hires beginning employment May 2, 2008 and after, retirees are eligible for benefits if they have established 25 years of service for 100% employer funding and 15-24 years of service for 50% employer funding.

Contributions - Section 1-11-710 of the South Carolina Code of Laws of 1976, as amended, requires the post-employment benefits to be funded through non-employer and employer contributions for active employees and retirees to the PEBA-Insurance Benefits. Non-employer contributions consist of an annual appropriation by the General Assembly and the statutorily required transfer from PEBA-Insurance Benefits reserves.

The SCRHITF is funded through participating employers that are mandated by State statute to contribute at a rate assessed each year by the Department of Administration Executive Budget Office on active employee covered payroll. The covered payroll surcharge for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 5.50 percent. The South Carolina Retirement System collects the monthly covered payroll surcharge for all participating employers and remits it directly to the SCRHITF. Other sources of funding for the SCRHITF also include the implicit subsidy, or age-related subsidy inherent in the healthcare premiums structure. The implicit subsidy represents a portion of the health care expenditures paid on behalf of the employer's active employees.

For purposes of GASB Statement No. 75, this expenditure on behalf of the active employee is reclassified as a retiree health care expenditure so that the employer's contributions towards the plan reflect the underlying age-adjusted, retiree benefit costs. Non-employer contributions include the mandatory transfer of accumulated PEBA - Insurance Benefits' reserves and the annual appropriation budgeted by the General Assembly. It is also funded through investment income.

In accordance with part (b) of paragraph 69 of GASB Statement No. 75, participating employers should recognize revenue in an amount equal to the District's proportionate share of the change in the collective net OPEB liability arising from contributions to the OPEB plan during the measurement period from non-employer contributing entities for purposes other than the separate financing of specific liabilities to the OPEB plan. The amount of revenue recognized in the current fiscal year was \$734,585.

Contributions to the OPEB plan from the District during the current fiscal year were \$3,628,260, which is net of the implicit subsidy of \$10,779.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources Related to OPEB - At June 30, 2019, the District reported a net OPEB liability of \$97,331,655 for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total OPEB liability, net OPEB liability and sensitivity information are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2017. The total OPEB liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plan's fiscal year end June 30, 2018, using generally accepted actuarial principles.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 7 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN – CONTINUED

The allocation of the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability and collective OPEB expense were determined using the employer's payroll-related contributions over the measurement period, which is expected to be reflective of the employer's long-term contribution effort. Based upon this information, the District's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability is 0.686857%, an increase of 0.003128% since June 30, 2017, the prior measurement date.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$5,753,773. At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,458,072	\$ 33,913
Changes in assumptions	-	7,925,733
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	373,207	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	401,748	1,112
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	3,628,260	-
Total	<u>\$ 5,861,287</u>	<u>\$ 7,960,758</u>

Deferred outflows of resources of \$3,628,260 related to OPEB resulted from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Any other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30	
2020	\$ 1,097,514
2021	1,097,514
2022	1,097,514
2023	1,137,479
Thereafter	1,297,710
	<u>\$ 5,727,731</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 7 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN - CONTINUED

Actuarial Assumptions – Actuarial valuations of the plan involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the net OPEB liability are subject to continual revision, as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study performed for the South Carolina Retirement Systems for the 5-year period ending June 30, 2015.

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial Cost Method:	Entry Age Normal
Inflation:	2.25%
Salary Increase:	3.5% to 12.5% (varies by service)
Retiree Participation:	79% for retirees eligible for funded premiums
Investment rate of return:	4.0%, net of OPEB Plan investment expense; includes inflation
Healthcare cost trend rates:	Initial trend starting at 6.75% and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.15% over a period of 14 years

For healthy retirees, mortality rates were based on the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Table for Males and Females, using fully generational mortality projections based on the Scale AA from the year 2016. Multipliers are applied to the base tables based on gender and employment type.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments represents assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2017 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. This information is summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Allocation-Weighted Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Domestic Fixed Income	80%	2.09%	1.67%
Cash equivalents	20%	0.84%	0.17%
Total			1.84%
Expected Inflation			2.25%
Total Return			4.09%
Investment Return Assumption			4.00%

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018 was 3.62%, which is an increase from the previous year by 0.06%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers will be made based on actuarially determined rates based on the provisions of the South Carolina State Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments for current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 7 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN - CONTINUED

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.62%, as well as what the District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (2.62%) or 1% higher (4.62%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease 2.62%	Current Discount Rate 3.62%	1% Increase 4.62%
District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 114,666,039	\$ 97,331,655	\$ 83,358,768

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability calculated using the healthcare cost trend rate of 7.0%, gradually decreasing to 4.15% over a 15-year period, as well as what the District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is 1% lower (6.0% decreasing to 3.15%) or 1% higher (8.0% decreasing to 5.15%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 80,088,237	\$ 97,331,655	\$ 119,624,200

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the plan, administered by PEBA, is available in the OPEB Trusts Fund audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 (including the unmodified opinion on the financial statements). Additional actuarial information is available in the accounting and financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The additional information is publically available through PEBA's Insurance Benefits' website at www.peba.sc.gov.

NOTE 8 - DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

Several optional deferred compensation plans are available to the District's employees. The multiple-employer plans, created under Internal Revenue Code Sections 457 and 401(k) are accounted for by the State of South Carolina. Employees may withdraw the current value of their contributions when they terminate employment. With approval of the State's Deferred Compensation Commission, employees may also withdraw the current value of their contributions prior to termination of employment if they meet certain requirements. These requirements differ among the three plans. Compensation deferred under the Section 457 and 401(k) plans is placed in trust for the contributing employees. Neither the State nor the District has any liability for losses under the plans.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 9 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund Receivables and Payables

	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 9,102,348
Special Revenue Fund - McCarthy-Teszler School	2,004,087	-
Special Revenue Fund - Spartanburg County Alternative School	195,859	-
Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects	2,882,750	1,781,344
Special Revenue Fund - EIA	-	200,300
Special Revenue Fund - Food Service	2,540,096	-
Debt Service Fund	5,540,149	-
Capital Projects Fund	1,824,479	4,643,709
Pupil Activity Fund	740,281	-
	<u>\$ 15,727,701</u>	<u>\$ 15,727,701</u>

Interfund receivables and payables result from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

Interfund Transfers

Transfer from	Transfer to	Amount
General Fund	Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects	\$ 400,000
General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	1,000,000
SRF - McCarthy-Teszler School	General Fund	378,450
SRF - McCarthy-Teszler School	Debt Service Fund	874,000
SRF - McCarthy-Teszler School	Capital Projects Fund	250,000
Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	3,680,767
SRF - Spartanburg County Alternative School	General Fund	123,821
SRF - Spartanburg County Alternative School	General Fund	250,000
SRF - Special Projects	General Fund	109,838
Special Revenue Fund - EIA	General Fund	2,372,743
Special Revenue Fund - EIA	SRF - Spartanburg County Alternative School	140,707
Special Revenue Fund - EIA	SRF - McCarthy-Teszler School	240,110
		<u>\$ 9,820,436</u>

Interfund transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 10 – TAX ABATEMENTS

The District's general fund property tax revenues were reduced by \$150,596 under Fee in Lieu of Ad Valorem Tax (FILOT) agreements and Special Source Revenue Credits (SSRC) entered into by the County. The District received a total of \$714,596 under both FILOT and SSRC tax agreements for the fiscal year. Under the FILOT agreements, taxpayers receive a reduction in ad valorem property taxes through reduced assessed values and locked millage rates. Due to these agreements, the taxpayers realized a loss of \$31,335. Under the SSRC program, taxpayers receive a percentage reduction off their total property tax bill if their property qualified for the program. Due to this program, the taxpayers realized a benefit of \$181,931.

The District's debt service fund property tax revenues were reduced by \$133,788 under Fee in Lieu of Ad Valorem Tax (FILOT) agreements and Special Source Revenue Credits (SSRC) entered into by the County. The District received a total of \$214,803 under both FILOT and SSRC tax agreements for the fiscal year. Under the FILOT agreements, taxpayers receive a reduction in ad valorem property taxes through reduced assessed values and locked millage rates. Due to these agreements, the taxpayers realized a benefit of \$24,583. Under the SSRC program, taxpayers receive a percentage reduction off their total property tax bill if their property qualified for the program. Due to this program, the taxpayers realized a benefit of \$109,205.

McCarthy-Tezler School's property tax revenues were reduced by \$2,445,084 under Fee in Lieu of Ad Valorem Tax (FILOT) agreements and Special Source Revenue Credits (SSRC) entered into by the County. The District received a total of \$1,424,088 under both FILOT and SSRC tax agreements for the fiscal year. Under the FILOT agreements, taxpayers receive a reduction in ad valorem property taxes through reduced assessed values and locked millage rates. Due to these agreements, the taxpayers realized a benefit of \$1,652,339. Under the SSRC program, taxpayers receive a percentage reduction off their total property tax bill if their property qualified for the program. Due to this program, the taxpayers realized a benefit of \$792,745.

Spartanburg County Alternative School's property tax revenues were reduced by \$815,028 under Fee in Lieu of Ad Valorem Tax (FILOT) agreements and Special Source Revenue Credits (SSRC) entered into by the County. The District received a total of \$474,696 under both FILOT and SSRC tax agreements for the fiscal year. Under the FILOT agreements, taxpayers receive a reduction in ad valorem property taxes through reduced assessed values and locked millage rates. Due to these agreements, the taxpayers realized a benefit of \$550,780. Under the SSRC program, taxpayers receive a percentage reduction off their total property tax bill if their property qualified for the program. Due to this program, the taxpayers realized a benefit of \$264,248.

NOTE 11 - SUMMARY DISCLOSURE OF SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

Total contractual commitments of the Capital Projects Fund at June 30, 2019 are as follows:

Project	Contract Amount	Job to Date Expenditures	Outstanding Commitments
New High School	\$ 132,038,489	\$ 108,463,826	\$ 23,574,663
Duncan Park Baseball Stadium	2,059,504	2,009,916	49,588
	<u>\$ 134,097,993</u>	<u>\$ 110,473,742</u>	<u>\$ 23,624,251</u>

Various claims and lawsuits are pending against the District. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the District's counsel that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED
JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 11 - SUMMARY DISCLOSURE OF SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS - CONTINUED

The District has received proceeds from Federal and State grants, and/or entitlements. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

NOTE 12 - RELATED ORGANIZATION

These financial statements exclude Daniel Morgan Technology Center. The Center operates a technology school which is jointly governed by Spartanburg County School District No. 3 and Spartanburg County School District No. 7. Three members of District Seven's Board of Trustees serve as board members of the Center. District Three serves as the fiscal agent of the Center, therefore the superintendent of District Three is an ex-officer non-voting member of the Board of Daniel Morgan Technology Center. District Seven remits a portion of their Education Finance Act monies to the Center to cover the educational costs of the District's students attending the Center. For the year ended June 30, 2019, \$169,725 was recorded as General Fund expenditures.

NOTE 13 - PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

The accompanying government-wide financial statements reflect adjustments resulting from a restatement of beginning net position as of June 30, 2018. A net decrease to net position of \$119,367 was to reflect adjustments to capital assets. Capital assets in the amount of \$489,172, with accumulated depreciation of \$38,408, were erroneously placed into service from construction in progress in the prior year. In addition, \$157,775 of that equipment was for assets under the District's capitalization policy; and therefore, removed from construction in progress. The net effect of these items resulted in an overstatement of capital assets by \$119,367.

The following summarizes the effect of the adjustment to capital assets:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Net position at beginning of year, as previously reported	\$ (96,056,694)
Net decrease in capital assets	<u>(119,367)</u>
Net position at beginning of year, as adjusted	<u><u>\$ (96,176,061)</u></u>

NOTE 14 - SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On October 31, 2018, the District issued a \$130,000,000 General Obligation Bond, Series 2019D, with an interest rate of 5.0% and a maturity date of March 1, 2048. The purpose of this long-term bond is to refinance the 2018 Bond Anticipation Note.

Management has evaluated subsequent events through November 11, 2019, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued.



This page intentionally left blank



Required Supplementary Information

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE
 COLLECTIVE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
District's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension Liability	0.551581%	0.550103%	0.560330%	0.567876%	0.576155%
District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability	\$ 123,591,814	\$ 123,837,032	\$ 119,685,661	\$ 107,700,421	\$ 99,194,790
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 59,124,441	\$ 57,540,969	\$ 56,288,547	\$ 55,112,185	\$ 54,055,465
District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	209.04%	215.22%	212.63%	195.42%	183.51%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	54.10%	53.30%	52.90%	57.00%	59.90%

*The amounts presented were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

Notes to Schedule:

June 30, 2015 was the first year of GASB 68 implementation, therefore 10-year data is not yet available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Statutorially Required Contributions	\$ 7,890,257	\$ 7,177,693	\$ 6,414,319	\$ 5,995,673	\$ 5,804,480
Contributions in Relation to the Statutorially Required Contributions	7,890,257	7,177,693	6,414,319	5,995,673	5,804,480
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 60,095,850	\$ 59,124,442	\$ 57,540,969	\$ 56,288,547	\$ 55,112,185
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	13.13%	12.14%	11.15%	10.65%	10.53%

Note to Schedule:
June 30, 2015 was the first year of GASB 68 implementation, therefore 10-year data is not yet available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE
 COLLECTIVE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 SOUTH CAROLINA POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
District's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension Liability	0.007813%	0.008670%	0.009200%	0.009470%	0.007490%
District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability	\$ 221,395	\$ 237,602	\$ 233,406	\$ 206,420	\$ 143,429
District's Covered- Payroll	\$ 108,148	\$ 116,796	\$ 117,312	\$ 117,326	\$ 90,110
District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	204.71%	203.43%	198.96%	175.94%	159.17%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	61.70%	60.90%	60.40%	64.60%	67.50%

*The amounts presented were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

Notes to Schedule:

June 30, 2015 was the first year of GASB 68 implementation, therefore 10-year data is not yet available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
SOUTH CAROLINA POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Statutorially Required Contributions	\$ 8,026	\$ 16,357	\$ 16,632	\$ 16,119	\$ 15,733
Contributions in Relation to the Statutorially Required Contributions	8,026	16,357	16,632	16,119	15,733
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 53,552	\$ 108,148	\$ 116,796	\$ 117,312	\$ 117,326
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.99%	15.12%	14.24%	13.74%	13.41%

Note to Schedule:

June 30, 2015 was the first year of GASB 68 implementation, therefore 10-year data is not yet available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE
 COLLECTIVE NET OPEB LIABILITY
 SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST FUND
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	2019	2018
District's Proportion of the Collective Net OPEB Liability	0.686857%	0.683729%
District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability	\$ 97,331,655	\$ 92,609,973
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 59,232,590	\$ 57,657,765
District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	164.32%	160.62%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	7.91%	7.60%

*The amounts presented were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

Notes to Schedule:

June 30, 2018 was the first year of GASB 75 implementation, therefore 10-year data is not yet available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
 SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST FUND
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Statutorially Required Contributions	\$ 3,628,260	\$ 3,184,173
Contributions in Relation to the Statutorially Required Contributions	<u>3,628,260</u>	<u>3,184,173</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 60,149,402	\$ 59,232,590
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	6.03%	5.38%

Note to Schedule:

June 30, 2018 was the first year of GASB 75 implementation, therefore 10-year data is not yet available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE				
Local	\$ 26,376,800	\$ 26,568,650	\$ 28,111,355	\$ 1,542,705
Intergovernmental	-	-	1,311	1,311
State	42,176,842	42,176,842	42,466,275	289,433
Federal	42,155	42,155	57,456	15,301
Total Revenue	68,595,797	68,787,647	70,636,397	1,848,750
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	42,437,707	41,997,925	41,167,946	829,979
Support services	28,199,084	28,598,624	27,395,881	1,202,743
Intergovernmental expenditures	1,877,209	1,877,209	1,842,182	35,027
Total Expenditures	72,514,000	72,473,758	70,406,009	2,067,749
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(3,918,203)	(3,686,111)	230,388	3,916,499
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	2,888,203	2,893,284	2,984,852	91,568
Transfers out	-	-	(1,400,000)	(1,400,000)
Net change in fund balance	\$ (1,030,000)	\$ (792,827)	1,815,240	\$ 2,608,067
Fund Balance - July 1, 2018			12,225,759	
Fund Balance - June 30, 2019			\$ 14,040,999	

Note: The budget is prepared and monitored on a generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) basis of accounting.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - MCCARTHY-TESZLER SCHOOL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE				
Local	\$ 10,633,432	\$ 10,633,432	\$ 11,381,798	\$ 748,366
Intergovernmental	2,011,951	2,011,951	2,116,030	104,079
State	1,023,458	1,023,458	1,116,735	93,277
Total Revenue	13,668,841	13,668,841	14,614,563	945,722
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	9,692,001	9,729,389	9,365,313	364,076
Support services	4,200,197	4,139,206	3,786,725	352,481
Intergovernmental expenditures	200,000	200,000	179,248	20,752
Total Expenditures	14,092,198	14,068,595	13,331,286	737,309
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(423,357)	(399,754)	1,283,277	1,683,031
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	231,759	231,759	240,110	8,351
Transfers out	(1,252,450)	(1,252,450)	(1,502,450)	(250,000)
Net change in fund balance	\$ (1,444,048)	\$ (1,420,445)	20,937	\$ 1,441,382
Fund Balance - July 1, 2018			4,576,928	
Fund Balance - June 30, 2019			\$ 4,597,865	

Note: The budget is prepared and monitored on a generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) basis of accounting.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPARTANBURG COUNTY ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE				
Local	\$ 2,896,465	\$ 2,896,465	\$ 3,151,411	\$ 254,946
Intergovernmental	1,318,722	1,318,722	1,298,774	(19,948)
State	39,000	39,000	58,347	19,347
Total Revenue	4,254,187	4,254,187	4,508,532	254,345
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	2,803,200	2,756,009	2,704,245	51,764
Support services	1,611,095	1,536,495	1,484,333	52,162
Intergovernmental expenditures	-	75,000	75,000	-
Total Expenditures	4,414,295	4,367,504	4,263,578	103,926
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(160,108)	(113,317)	244,954	358,271
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	135,813	135,813	140,707	4,894
Transfers out	(123,821)	(123,821)	(373,821)	(250,000)
Net change in fund balance	\$ (148,116)	\$ (101,325)	11,840	\$ 113,165
Fund Balance - July 1, 2018			1,092,955	
Fund Balance - June 30, 2019			\$ 1,104,795	

Note: The budget is prepared and monitored on a generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) basis of accounting.



Combining and Individual Fund Schedules



This page intentionally left blank

General Fund

General Fund

To account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. All property taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded in this fund except amounts which are specifically collected to service debt or for which the District collects other funds in a fiduciary capacity. Operational expenditures for general education, support services, and other departments of the District are paid through the General Fund.

The following individual fund statements and schedules have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The South Carolina Department of Education mandates the account numbers shown on the statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
1000 Revenue from Local Sources			
1100 Taxes			
1110 Ad Valorem Taxes - Including Delinquent	\$ 25,811,800	\$ 26,731,900	\$ 920,100
1200 Revenue from Local Governmental Units Other Than LEA's			
1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	350,000	714,596	364,596
1300 Tuition			
1310 From Patrons for Regular Day School	60,000	119,424	59,424
1350 From Patrons for Summer School	-	9,056	9,056
1500 Earnings on Investments			
1510 Interest on Investments	100,000	48,832	(51,168)
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources			
1910 Rentals	35,000	84,628	49,628
1920 Contributions and Donations Private Sources	-	1,500	1,500
1930 Medicaid	-	21,849	21,849
1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue			
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	211,850	379,570	167,720
Total Local Sources	26,568,650	28,111,355	1,542,705
2000 Intergovernmental Revenue			
2100 Payments from Other Governmental Units	-	1,311	1,311
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	-	1,311	1,311
3000 Revenue from State Sources			
3100 Restricted State Funding			
3130 Special Programs			
3131 Handicapped Transportation	3,300	6,939	3,639
3160 School Bus Driver Salary	425,334	434,452	9,118
3161 EAA Bus Driver Salary and Fringe	1,500	1,236	(264)
3162 Transportation Workers' Compensation	25,000	26,486	1,486
3180 Fringe Benefits Employer Contributions	7,468,833	7,064,895	(403,938)
3181 Retiree Insurance	1,996,110	2,214,817	218,707
3199 Other Restricted State Grants	-	110	110
Total Restricted State Funding	9,920,077	9,748,935	(171,142)
3300 Education Finance Act			
3310 Full-Time Programs			
3311 Kindergarten	917,851	875,607	(42,244)
3312 Primary	2,792,325	2,571,398	(220,927)
3313 Elementary	4,130,667	4,381,111	250,444
3314 High School	1,960,026	1,908,417	(51,609)
3315 Trainable Mentally Handicapped	112,438	83,127	(29,311)
3316 Speech Handicapped (Part-Time Program)	788,757	660,253	(128,504)
3317 Homebound	11,712	13,777	2,065
Total Education Finance Act	10,713,776	10,493,690	(220,086)

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
3320 Part-Time Programs			
3321 Emotionally Handicapped	145,784	166,699	20,915
3322 Educable Mentally Handicapped	68,276	98,845	30,569
3323 Learning Disabilities	1,147,637	1,285,268	137,631
3324 Hearing Handicapped	25,991	28,164	2,173
3325 Visually Handicapped	52,413	63,934	11,521
3326 Orthopedically Handicapped	38,582	18,353	(20,229)
3327 Vocational	1,380,592	1,367,866	(12,726)
	<u>2,859,275</u>	<u>3,029,129</u>	<u>169,854</u>
3330 Miscellaneous EFA Programs			
3331 Autism	258,343	382,450	124,107
3332 High Achieving	293,050	294,447	1,397
3334 Limited English Proficiency	143,735	144,910	1,175
3351 Academic Assistance	658,681	678,779	20,098
3352 Pupils in Poverty	1,733,082	1,768,272	35,190
3353 Dual Enrollment	24,975	16,713	(8,262)
3392 EFA NBC Excess EFA Formula	-	30,004	30,004
	<u>3,111,866</u>	<u>3,315,575</u>	<u>203,709</u>
3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes			
3810 Reimbursement for Local Residential Property Tax Relief	5,067,432	5,067,433	1
3820 Homestead Exemption (Tier 2)	1,591,761	1,591,761	-
3825 Reimbursement for Property Tax Relief (Tier 3)	7,280,033	7,526,463	246,430
3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax	851,478	851,478	-
3840 Manufacturers Depreciation Reimbursement	205,000	265,667	60,667
	<u>14,995,704</u>	<u>15,302,802</u>	<u>307,098</u>
3900 Other State Revenue			
3993 Other State Revenue-EBA On-Behalf	576,144	576,144	-
	<u>576,144</u>	<u>576,144</u>	<u>-</u>
Total State Sources	<u>42,176,842</u>	<u>42,466,275</u>	<u>289,433</u>
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources			
4900 Other Federal Sources			
4999 Revenue from Other Federal Sources	42,155	57,456	15,301
Total Federal Sources	<u>42,155</u>	<u>57,456</u>	<u>15,301</u>
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	<u>68,787,647</u>	<u>70,636,397</u>	<u>1,848,750</u>
EXPENDITURES			
100 INSTRUCTION			
110 General Instruction			
111 Kindergarten Programs			
100 Salaries	1,988,201	1,957,839	30,362
200 Employee Benefits	980,989	930,718	50,271
300 Purchased Services	60	60	-
400 Supplies and Materials	31,352	30,593	759
	<u>3,000,602</u>	<u>2,919,210</u>	<u>81,392</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
112 Primary Programs			
100 Salaries	5,723,670	6,309,324	(585,654)
200 Employee Benefits	2,403,607	2,714,277	(310,670)
300 Purchased Services	1,102,835	985,740	117,095
400 Supplies and Materials	127,552	103,477	24,075
600 Other Objects	198	198	-
	<u>9,357,862</u>	<u>10,113,016</u>	<u>(755,154)</u>
113 Elementary Programs			
100 Salaries	9,567,686	8,888,322	679,364
200 Employee Benefits	4,082,600	3,789,533	293,067
300 Purchased Services	133,188	119,118	14,070
400 Supplies and Materials	145,295	108,239	37,056
600 Other Objects	9,810	9,490	320
	<u>13,938,579</u>	<u>12,914,702</u>	<u>1,023,877</u>
114 High School Programs			
100 Salaries	7,679,542	7,488,038	191,504
200 Employee Benefits	3,128,127	3,070,024	58,103
300 Purchased Services	333,326	236,300	97,026
400 Supplies and Materials	270,109	246,236	23,873
600 Other Objects	21,240	18,932	2,308
	<u>11,432,344</u>	<u>11,059,530</u>	<u>372,814</u>
115 Career and Technology Education Programs			
100 Salaries	136,303	131,769	4,534
200 Employee Benefits	54,933	54,189	744
370 Purchased Services - Tuition	169,725	169,725	-
400 Supplies and Materials	9,313	6,779	2,534
600 Other Objects	165	165	-
	<u>370,439</u>	<u>362,627</u>	<u>7,812</u>
Total General Instruction	<u>38,099,826</u>	<u>37,369,085</u>	<u>730,741</u>
120 Exceptional Programs			
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped			
100 Salaries	245,740	236,129	9,611
200 Employee Benefits	103,267	101,730	1,537
	<u>349,007</u>	<u>337,859</u>	<u>11,148</u>
123 Orthopedically Handicapped			
100 Salaries	11,343	10,434	909
200 Employee Benefits	4,516	4,200	316
	<u>15,859</u>	<u>14,634</u>	<u>1,225</u>
124 Visually Handicapped			
100 Salaries	11,182	12,100	(918)
200 Employee Benefits	3,975	4,512	(537)
	<u>15,157</u>	<u>16,612</u>	<u>(1,455)</u>
125 Hearing Handicapped			
100 Salaries	4,829	5,943	(1,114)
200 Employee Benefits	1,400	2,226	(826)
	<u>6,229</u>	<u>8,169</u>	<u>(1,940)</u>
126 Speech Handicapped			
100 Salaries	47,944	47,818	126
200 Employee Benefits	14,076	18,865	(4,789)
	<u>62,020</u>	<u>66,683</u>	<u>(4,663)</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
127 Learning Disabilities			
100 Salaries	903,009	885,387	17,622
200 Employee Benefits	402,414	375,614	26,800
300 Purchased Services	45,000	38,794	6,206
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-
	<u>1,350,423</u>	<u>1,299,795</u>	<u>50,628</u>
128 Emotionally Handicapped			
100 Salaries	331,476	327,768	3,708
200 Employee Benefits	130,744	132,327	(1,583)
300 Purchased Services	45,000	19,065	25,935
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-
	<u>507,220</u>	<u>479,160</u>	<u>28,060</u>
129 Coordinated Early Intervening Services			
100 Salaries	111,095	110,850	245
200 Employee Benefits	41,836	46,741	(4,905)
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-
	<u>152,931</u>	<u>157,591</u>	<u>(4,660)</u>
Total Exceptional Programs	<u>2,458,846</u>	<u>2,380,503</u>	<u>78,343</u>
130 Pre-School Programs			
137 Pre-School Handicapped-Self Contained (3 & 4 year olds)			
100 Salaries	167,210	194,511	(27,301)
200 Employee Benefits	75,143	80,038	(4,895)
	<u>242,353</u>	<u>274,549</u>	<u>(32,196)</u>
Total Pre-school Programs	<u>242,353</u>	<u>274,549</u>	<u>(32,196)</u>
140 Special Programs			
141 Gifted and Talented - Academic			
100 Salaries	401,142	391,605	9,537
200 Employee Benefits	174,070	172,116	1,954
300 Purchased Services	5,860	5,240	620
400 Supplies and Materials	7,097	5,425	1,672
600 Other Objects	238	238	-
	<u>588,407</u>	<u>574,624</u>	<u>13,783</u>
143 Advanced Placement			
300 Purchased Services	1,000	-	1,000
400 Supplies and Materials	12,708	12,536	172
600 Other Objects	400	400	-
	<u>14,108</u>	<u>12,936</u>	<u>1,172</u>
145 Homebound			
100 Salaries	60,000	48,370	11,630
200 Employee Benefits	17,394	14,107	3,287
	<u>77,394</u>	<u>62,477</u>	<u>14,917</u>
147 Full Day 4K			
100 Salaries	249,341	252,912	(3,571)
200 Employee Benefits	130,951	122,169	8,782
300 Purchased Services	10,920	9,622	1,298
400 Supplies and Materials	3,526	2,743	783
	<u>394,738</u>	<u>387,446</u>	<u>7,292</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
148 Gifted and Talented - Artistic			
100 Salaries	38,214	37,577	637
200 Employee Benefits	20,679	20,191	488
300 Purchased Services	495	-	495
400 Supplies and Materials	896	239	657
600 Other Objects	190	30	160
	<u>60,474</u>	<u>58,037</u>	<u>2,437</u>
149 Other Special Programs			
200 Employee Benefits	-	5,678	(5,678)
	<u>-</u>	<u>5,678</u>	<u>(5,678)</u>
Total Special Programs	<u>1,135,121</u>	<u>1,101,198</u>	<u>33,923</u>
160 Other Exceptional Programs			
161 Autism			
100 Salaries	25,014	24,802	212
200 Employee Benefits	13,765	9,960	3,805
	<u>38,779</u>	<u>34,762</u>	<u>4,017</u>
Total Other Exceptional Programs	<u>38,779</u>	<u>34,762</u>	<u>4,017</u>
170 Summer School Program			
175 Instructional Programs Beyond Regular School Day			
100 Salaries	-	263	(263)
200 Employee Benefits	-	23	(23)
300 Purchased Services	23,000	7,563	15,437
	<u>23,000</u>	<u>7,849</u>	<u>15,151</u>
Total Summer School Programs	<u>23,000</u>	<u>7,849</u>	<u>15,151</u>
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	<u>41,997,925</u>	<u>41,167,946</u>	<u>829,979</u>
200 SUPPORT SERVICES			
210 Pupil Services			
211 Attendance and Social Work Services			
100 Salaries	388,767	310,568	78,199
140 Terminal Leave	-	15,552	(15,552)
180 Head of Organizational Unit Salaries	-	5,184	(5,184)
200 Employee Benefits	139,188	120,239	18,949
280 Head of Organizational Unit Employee Benefits	-	1,522	(1,522)
300 Purchased Services	35,238	27,946	7,292
400 Supplies and Materials	10,080	8,430	1,650
600 Other Objects	720	-	720
	<u>573,993</u>	<u>489,441</u>	<u>84,552</u>
212 Guidance Services			
100 Salaries	1,401,987	1,383,115	18,872
200 Employee Benefits	608,025	568,264	39,761
300 Purchased Services	166,223	139,844	26,379
400 Supplies and Materials	26,012	21,957	4,055
600 Other Objects	989	963	26
	<u>2,203,236</u>	<u>2,114,143</u>	<u>89,093</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
213 Health Services			
100 Salaries	332,708	350,348	(17,640)
200 Employee Benefits	154,761	150,626	4,135
300 Purchased Services	9,600	2,741	6,859
400 Supplies and Materials	21,875	14,598	7,277
	518,944	518,313	631
Total Pupil Services	3,296,173	3,121,897	174,276
220 Instructional Staff Services			
221 Improvement of Instruction - Curriculum Development			
100 Salaries	731,243	733,200	(1,957)
200 Employee Benefits	263,094	275,445	(12,351)
300 Purchased Services	84,006	74,709	9,297
400 Supplies and Materials	30,781	28,647	2,134
600 Other Objects	10,769	10,589	180
	1,119,893	1,122,590	(2,697)
222 Library and Media Services			
100 Salaries	875,181	869,725	5,456
200 Employee Benefits	373,553	389,713	(16,160)
300 Purchased Services	1,971	471	1,500
400 Supplies and Materials	67,043	66,234	809
600 Other Objects	270	270	-
	1,318,018	1,326,413	(8,395)
223 Supervision of Special Programs			
200 Employee Benefits	-	1,431	(1,431)
300 Purchased Services	15,000	15,000	-
	15,000	16,431	(1,431)
224 Improvement of Instruction - Inservice and Staff Training			
100 Salaries	67,971	33,685	34,286
200 Employee Benefits	21,776	9,615	12,161
300 Purchased Services	38,796	34,169	4,627
400 Supplies and Materials	5,892	4,976	916
600 Other Objects	430	430	-
	134,865	82,875	51,990
Total Instructional Staff Services	2,587,776	2,548,309	39,467
230 General Administration Services			
231 Board of Education			
200 Employee Benefits	30,000	24,242	5,758
300 Purchased Services	150,000	90,077	59,923
318 Audit Services	50,000	35,850	14,150
400 Supplies and Materials	14,705	12,936	1,769
600 Other Objects	8,805	3,018	5,787
	253,510	166,123	87,387
232 Office of the Superintendent			
100 Salaries	264,803	265,096	(293)
200 Employee Benefits	150,298	97,704	52,594
300 Purchased Services	33,299	24,422	8,877
400 Supplies and Materials	17,651	17,185	466
600 Other Objects	56,500	53,357	3,143
	522,551	457,764	64,787

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
233 School Administration			
100 Salaries	3,886,738	3,900,754	(14,016)
140 Terminal Leave	-	3,153	(3,153)
200 Employee Benefits	1,598,649	1,621,848	(23,199)
300 Purchased Services	82,952	70,655	12,297
400 Supplies and Materials	59,269	54,087	5,182
600 Other Objects	1,225	1,225	-
	<u>5,628,833</u>	<u>5,651,722</u>	<u>(22,889)</u>
Total General Administration Services	<u>6,404,894</u>	<u>6,275,609</u>	<u>129,285</u>
250 Finance and Operations Services			
252 Fiscal Services			
100 Salaries	477,271	338,374	138,897
180 Head of Organizational Unit Salaries	-	139,079	(139,079)
200 Employee Benefits	194,076	130,649	63,427
280 Head of Organizational Unit Employee Benefits	-	50,221	(50,221)
300 Purchased Services	84,623	57,186	27,437
400 Supplies and Materials	10,821	8,388	2,433
600 Other Objects	7,673	7,092	581
	<u>774,464</u>	<u>730,989</u>	<u>43,475</u>
254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant			
100 Salaries	3,212,458	2,935,144	277,314
140 Terminal Leave	-	18,922	(18,922)
200 Employee Benefits	1,400,441	1,276,231	124,210
300 Purchased Services	2,093,333	2,026,034	67,299
321 Public Utilities	449,042	413,262	35,780
400 Supplies and Materials	526,191	497,394	28,797
470 Energy	1,814,655	1,869,205	(54,550)
600 Other Objects	800	50	750
	<u>9,496,920</u>	<u>9,036,242</u>	<u>460,678</u>
255 Student Transportation (State Mandated)			
100 Salaries	1,826,655	1,952,286	(125,631)
200 Employee Benefits	806,005	794,822	11,183
300 Purchased Services	139,992	126,891	13,101
400 Supplies and Materials	96,500	48,930	47,570
600 Other Objects	8,025	6,507	1,518
	<u>2,877,177</u>	<u>2,929,436</u>	<u>(52,259)</u>
257 Internal Services			
300 Purchased Services	36,728	27,291	9,437
400 Supplies and Materials	4,590	3,961	629
	<u>41,318</u>	<u>31,252</u>	<u>10,066</u>
258 Security			
100 Salaries	141,500	155,252	(13,752)
200 Employee Benefits	41,021	45,952	(4,931)
300 Purchased Services	549,166	484,491	64,675
	<u>731,687</u>	<u>685,695</u>	<u>45,992</u>
Total Finance and Operations Services	<u>13,921,566</u>	<u>13,413,614</u>	<u>507,952</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
260 Central Support Services			
263 Information Services			
100 Salaries	241,619	110,587	131,032
140 Terminal Leave	-	3,543	(3,543)
180 Head of Organizational Unit Salaries	-	117,178	(117,178)
200 Employee Benefits	89,963	46,712	43,251
280 Head of Organizational Unit Employee Benefits	-	42,361	(42,361)
300 Purchased Services	66,687	35,762	30,925
400 Supplies and Materials	28,750	27,741	1,009
600 Other Objects	1,900	515	1,385
	<u>428,919</u>	<u>384,399</u>	<u>44,520</u>
264 Staff Services			
100 Salaries	446,493	307,831	138,662
140 Terminal Leave	60,000	-	60,000
180 Head of Organizational Unit Salaries	-	139,635	(139,635)
200 Employee Benefits	347,194	130,548	216,646
280 Head of Organizational Unit Employee Benefits	-	47,824	(47,824)
300 Purchased Services	48,649	47,663	986
400 Supplies and Materials	17,251	15,410	1,841
	<u>919,587</u>	<u>688,911</u>	<u>230,676</u>
266 Technology and Data Processing Services			
100 Salaries	505,587	402,018	103,569
180 Head of Organizational Unit Salaries	-	96,124	(96,124)
200 Employee Benefits	200,145	164,791	35,354
280 Head of Organizational Unit Employee Benefits	-	36,785	(36,785)
300 Purchased Services	150,851	103,687	47,164
400 Supplies and Materials	13,598	9,250	4,348
600 Other Objects	100	69	31
	<u>870,281</u>	<u>812,724</u>	<u>57,557</u>
Total Central Support Services	<u>2,218,787</u>	<u>1,886,034</u>	<u>332,753</u>
270 Support Services Pupil Activity			
271 Pupil Services Activities			
300 Purchased Services	27,541	26,523	1,018
400 Supplies and Materials	22,869	17,045	5,824
600 Other Objects	805	804	1
660 Pupil Activity	118,213	106,046	12,167
	<u>169,428</u>	<u>150,418</u>	<u>19,010</u>
Total Support Services Pupil Activity	<u>169,428</u>	<u>150,418</u>	<u>19,010</u>
TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES	<u>28,598,624</u>	<u>27,395,881</u>	<u>1,202,743</u>
410 INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES			
412 Payments to Other Governmental Units			
720 Transits	1,877,209	1,842,182	35,027
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,877,209</u>	<u>1,842,182</u>	<u>35,027</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>72,473,758</u>	<u>70,406,009</u>	<u>2,067,749</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds			
5220 Transfer from Special Revenue Fund - McCarthy-Teszler	378,450	378,450	-
5220 Transfer from Special Revenue Fund - Alternative School	123,821	123,821	-
5230 Transfer from Special Revenue Fund - EIA	2,290,218	2,372,743	82,525
5280 Transfer from Other Funds Indirect Costs	100,795	109,838	9,043
421-710 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects	-	(400,000)	(400,000)
424-710 Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	-	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>2,893,284</u>	<u>1,584,852</u>	<u>(1,308,432)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	<u>\$ (792,827)</u>	1,815,240	<u>\$ 2,608,067</u>
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2018		<u>12,225,759</u>	
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2019		<u>\$ 14,040,999</u>	

Special Revenue Fund

Special Revenue Fund

To account for the operations of federal and state projects that are required to be accounted for in separate funds by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

Special Projects – used to account for legally restricted federal, state, and local revenues with specific educational mandates.

Education Improvement Act – used to account for legally restricted state revenues appropriated by the State of South Carolina under the SC Education Improvement Act of 1984.

Food Service – accounts for all activities necessary to provide food services to the students of the district.

Alternative School – accounts for activities at the Spartanburg County Alternative School which District 7 is the fiscal agent.

McCarthy Teszler School – accounts for activities at the McCarthy Teszler School which District 7 is the fiscal agent.

The following individual fund statements and schedules have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The South Carolina Department of Education mandates the account numbers shown on the statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - MCCARTHY-TESZLER SCHOOL
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
1000 Revenue from Local Sources			
1100 Taxes			
1110 Ad Valorem Taxes - Including Delinquent	\$ 7,775,098	\$ 8,141,165	\$ 366,067
1200 Revenue from Local Governmental Units Other Than LEA's			
1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	1,140,000	1,424,088	284,088
1300 Tuition			
1320 From Other LEAs for Regular Day School	1,718,334	1,816,494	98,160
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources			
1920 Contributions and Donations Private Sources	-	51	51
Total Local Sources	10,633,432	11,381,798	748,366
2000 Intergovernmental Revenue			
2100 Payments from Other Governmental Units	2,011,951	2,116,030	104,079
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	2,011,951	2,116,030	104,079
3000 Revenue from State Sources			
3100 Restricted State Funding			
3160 School Bus Driver Salary	205,726	210,136	4,410
3162 Transportation Workers' Compensation	12,000	12,811	811
3180 Fringe Benefits Employer Contributions	361,562	368,707	7,145
3181 Retiree Insurance	237,170	263,161	25,991
	816,458	854,815	38,357
3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes			
3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax	87,000	86,876	(124)
3840 Manufacturers Depreciation Reimbursement	120,000	175,044	55,044
	207,000	261,920	54,920
Total State Sources	1,023,458	1,116,735	93,277
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	13,668,841	14,614,563	945,722
EXPENDITURES			
100 INSTRUCTION			
110 General Instruction			
115 Career and Technology Education Programs			
100 Salaries	184,420	179,905	4,515
200 Employee Benefits	75,328	79,655	(4,327)
300 Purchased Services - Other Than Tuition	322,993	314,817	8,176
400 Supplies and Materials	34,194	25,565	8,629
	616,935	599,942	16,993
Total General Instruction	616,935	599,942	16,993

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - MCCARTHY-TESZLER SCHOOL
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
120 Exceptional Programs			
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped			
100 Salaries	218,961	197,190	21,771
200 Employee Benefits	99,653	88,960	10,693
400 Supplies and Materials	4,474	4,346	128
	<u>323,088</u>	<u>290,496</u>	<u>32,592</u>
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped			
100 Salaries	2,688,320	2,591,491	96,829
200 Employee Benefits	1,351,003	1,298,294	52,709
300 Purchased Services	1,180,633	1,127,289	53,344
400 Supplies and Materials	9,201	8,706	495
	<u>5,229,157</u>	<u>5,025,780</u>	<u>203,377</u>
123 Orthopedically Handicapped			
100 Salaries	56,192	47,672	8,520
200 Employee Benefits	24,229	19,729	4,500
400 Supplies and Materials	2,408	2,401	7
	<u>82,829</u>	<u>69,802</u>	<u>13,027</u>
125 Hearing Handicapped			
100 Salaries	498,505	499,696	(1,191)
200 Employee Benefits	236,604	247,124	(10,520)
300 Purchased Services	21,061	13,620	7,441
400 Supplies and Materials	6,115	5,987	128
	<u>762,285</u>	<u>766,427</u>	<u>(4,142)</u>
126 Speech Handicapped			
300 Instructional Services	305,975	287,275	18,700
400 Supplies and Materials	6,906	5,694	1,212
	<u>312,881</u>	<u>292,969</u>	<u>19,912</u>
127 Learning Disabilities			
100 Salaries	125,380	144,238	(18,858)
200 Employee Benefits	57,176	66,547	(9,371)
	<u>182,556</u>	<u>210,785</u>	<u>(28,229)</u>
128 Emotionally Handicapped			
100 Salaries	770,295	737,756	32,539
200 Employee Benefits	373,276	345,915	27,361
300 Purchased Services	306,100	274,547	31,553
400 Supplies and Materials	20,756	12,240	8,516
	<u>1,470,427</u>	<u>1,370,458</u>	<u>99,969</u>
129 Coordinated Early Intervening Services			
300 Purchased Services	4,500	2,612	1,888
400 Supplies and Materials	176	176	-
	<u>4,676</u>	<u>2,788</u>	<u>1,888</u>
Total Exceptional Programs	<u>8,367,899</u>	<u>8,029,505</u>	<u>338,394</u>
130 Pre-School Programs			
137 Pre-School Handicapped-Self Contained (3 & 4 year olds)			
100 Salaries	161,473	156,311	5,162
200 Employee Benefits	66,729	64,248	2,481
300 Purchased Services	110,219	109,219	1,000
400 Supplies and Materials	16,884	16,633	251
	<u>355,305</u>	<u>346,411</u>	<u>8,894</u>
Total Pre-School Programs	<u>355,305</u>	<u>346,411</u>	<u>8,894</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - MCCARTHY-TESZLER SCHOOL
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
140 Special Programs			
145 Homebound			
100 Salaries	25,000	30,794	(5,794)
200 Employee Benefits	7,248	8,981	(1,733)
	<u>32,248</u>	<u>39,775</u>	<u>(7,527)</u>
Total Special Programs	<u>32,248</u>	<u>39,775</u>	<u>(7,527)</u>
160 Other Exceptional Programs			
161 Autism			
100 Salaries	207,566	198,634	8,932
200 Employee Benefits	78,436	85,294	(6,858)
300 Purchased Services	71,000	65,752	5,248
	<u>357,002</u>	<u>349,680</u>	<u>7,322</u>
Total Other Exceptional Programs	<u>357,002</u>	<u>349,680</u>	<u>7,322</u>
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	<u>9,729,389</u>	<u>9,365,313</u>	<u>364,076</u>
200 SUPPORT SERVICES			
210 Pupil Services			
212 Guidance Services			
100 Salaries	61,320	158,790	(97,470)
200 Employee Benefits	32,128	61,656	(29,528)
300 Purchased Services	459	139	320
400 Supplies and Materials	200	188	12
	<u>94,107</u>	<u>220,773</u>	<u>(126,666)</u>
213 Health Services			
100 Salaries	768,455	706,556	61,899
200 Employee Benefits	334,779	304,844	29,935
300 Purchased Services	126,207	90,790	35,417
400 Supplies and Materials	5,492	4,688	804
	<u>1,234,933</u>	<u>1,106,878</u>	<u>128,055</u>
214 Psychological Services			
100 Salaries	55,677	55,677	-
200 Employee Benefits	23,626	23,502	124
400 Supplies and Materials	4,100	3,957	143
	<u>83,403</u>	<u>83,136</u>	<u>267</u>
215 Exceptional Program Services			
300 Purchased Services	32,500	19,438	13,062
400 Supplies and Materials	230	97	133
	<u>32,730</u>	<u>19,535</u>	<u>13,195</u>
Total Pupil Services	<u>1,445,173</u>	<u>1,430,322</u>	<u>14,851</u>
220 Instructional Staff Services			
222 Library and Media Services			
100 Salaries	75,068	74,368	700
200 Employee Benefits	36,311	34,254	2,057
400 Supplies and Materials	6,556	5,616	940
	<u>117,935</u>	<u>114,238</u>	<u>3,697</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - MCCARTHY-TESZLER SCHOOL
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
224 Improvement of Instruction - Inservice and Staff Training			
100 Salaries	9,000	4,331	4,669
200 Employee Benefits	2,609	1,263	1,346
300 Purchased Services	3,543	3,478	65
400 Supplies and Materials	24,978	24,598	380
600 Other Objects	759	759	-
	<u>40,889</u>	<u>34,429</u>	<u>6,460</u>
Total Instructional Staff Services	<u>158,824</u>	<u>148,667</u>	<u>10,157</u>
230 General Administration Services			
233 School Administration			
100 Salaries	353,429	358,980	(5,551)
140 Terminal Leave	-	5,461	(5,461)
200 Employee Benefits	153,418	158,739	(5,321)
300 Purchased Services	28,122	19,962	8,160
400 Supplies and Materials	22,518	18,981	3,537
600 Other Objects	730	660	70
	<u>558,217</u>	<u>562,783</u>	<u>(4,566)</u>
Total General Administration Services	<u>558,217</u>	<u>562,783</u>	<u>(4,566)</u>
250 Finance and Operations Services			
252 Fiscal Services			
100 Salaries	29,572	29,572	-
200 Employee Benefits	16,058	15,868	190
	<u>45,630</u>	<u>45,440</u>	<u>190</u>
254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant			
100 Salaries	126,764	99,278	27,486
140 Terminal Leave	-	4,255	(4,255)
200 Employee Benefits	63,731	48,418	15,313
300 Purchased Services	178,068	171,482	6,586
321 Public Utilities	46,910	47,447	(537)
400 Supplies and Materials	17,520	15,735	1,785
470 Energy	168,372	166,301	2,071
	<u>601,365</u>	<u>552,916</u>	<u>48,449</u>
255 Student Transportation (State Mandated)			
100 Salaries	790,773	678,591	112,182
200 Employee Benefits	409,944	284,573	125,371
300 Purchased Services	47,427	29,865	17,562
400 Supplies and Materials	3,018	2,789	229
	<u>1,251,162</u>	<u>995,818</u>	<u>255,344</u>
258 Security			
300 Purchased Services	52,940	50,080	2,860
	<u>52,940</u>	<u>50,080</u>	<u>2,860</u>
Total Finance and Operations Services	<u>1,951,097</u>	<u>1,644,254</u>	<u>306,843</u>
260 Central Support Services			
264 Staff Services			
100 Salaries	10,000	-	10,000
200 Employee Benefits	11,055	-	11,055
	<u>21,055</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,055</u>
Total Central Support Services	<u>21,055</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,055</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - MCCARTHY-TESZLER SCHOOL
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
270 Support Services Pupil Activity			
271 Pupil Services Activities			
600 Other Objects	3,950	-	3,950
660 Pupil Activity	890	699	191
	<u>4,840</u>	<u>699</u>	<u>4,141</u>
Total Support Services Pupil Activity	<u>4,840</u>	<u>699</u>	<u>4,141</u>
TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES	<u>4,139,206</u>	<u>3,786,725</u>	<u>352,481</u>
410 INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES			
412 Payments to Other Governmental Units			
720 Transits	<u>200,000</u>	<u>179,248</u>	<u>20,752</u>
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>200,000</u>	<u>179,248</u>	<u>20,752</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>14,068,595</u>	<u>13,331,286</u>	<u>737,309</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds			
5230 Transfer from Special Revenue Fund - EIA	231,759	240,110	8,351
420-710 Transfer to General Fund	(378,450)	(378,450)	-
423-710 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	(874,000)	(874,000)	-
424-710 Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	<u>-</u>	<u>(250,000)</u>	<u>(250,000)</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(1,020,691)</u>	<u>(1,262,340)</u>	<u>(241,649)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	<u>\$ (1,420,445)</u>	20,937	<u>\$ 1,441,382</u>
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2018		<u>4,576,928</u>	
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2019		<u>\$ 4,597,865</u>	

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPARTANBURG COUNTY ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
1000 Revenue from Local Sources			
1100 Taxes			
1110 Ad Valorem Taxes - Including Delinquent	\$ 2,546,465	\$ 2,676,715	\$ 130,250
1200 Revenue from Local Governmental Units Other Than LEAs			
1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	350,000	474,696	124,696
Total Local Sources	2,896,465	3,151,411	254,946
2000 Intergovernmental Revenue			
2100 Payments from Other Governmental Units	1,318,722	1,298,774	(19,948)
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	1,318,722	1,298,774	(19,948)
3000 Revenue from State Sources			
3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes			
3840 Manufacturers Depreciation Reimbursement	39,000	58,347	19,347
Total State Sources	39,000	58,347	19,347
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	4,254,187	4,508,532	254,345
EXPENDITURES			
100 INSTRUCTION			
110 General Instruction			
113 Elementary Programs			
100 Salaries	769,893	753,311	16,582
200 Employee Benefits	345,115	329,795	15,320
300 Purchased Services	2,350	1,225	1,125
400 Supplies and Materials	15,332	10,034	5,298
	1,132,690	1,094,365	38,325
114 High School Programs			
100 Salaries	838,797	837,474	1,323
200 Employee Benefits	343,691	345,461	(1,770)
300 Purchased Services	10,222	4,373	5,849
400 Supplies and Materials	23,079	20,183	2,896
	1,215,789	1,207,491	8,298
Total General Instruction	2,348,479	2,301,856	46,623
120 Exceptional Programs			
127 Learning Disabilities			
100 Salaries	99,166	96,970	2,196
200 Employee Benefits	41,181	39,177	2,004
	140,347	136,147	4,200

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPARTANBURG COUNTY ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
128 Emotionally Handicapped			
100 Salaries	76,175	76,493	(318)
200 Employee Benefits	31,979	35,055	(3,076)
	<u>108,154</u>	<u>111,548</u>	<u>(3,394)</u>
Total Exceptional Programs	<u>248,501</u>	<u>247,695</u>	<u>806</u>
140 Special Programs			
145 Homebound			
100 Salaries	7,000	3,639	3,361
200 Employee Benefits	2,029	1,055	974
	<u>9,029</u>	<u>4,694</u>	<u>4,335</u>
Total Special Programs	<u>9,029</u>	<u>4,694</u>	<u>4,335</u>
180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs			
181 Adult Basic Education Programs			
300 Purchased Services	150,000	150,000	-
	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Adult/Continuing Educational Programs	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	<u>2,756,009</u>	<u>2,704,245</u>	<u>51,764</u>
200 SUPPORT SERVICES			
210 Pupil Services			
211 Attendance and Social Work Services			
100 Salaries	9,324	9,324	-
200 Employee Benefits	2,703	2,737	(34)
300 Purchased Services	145,000	143,451	1,549
	<u>157,027</u>	<u>155,512</u>	<u>1,515</u>
212 Guidance Services			
100 Salaries	143,639	143,639	-
200 Employee Benefits	56,470	56,915	(445)
400 Supplies and Materials	768	509	259
	<u>200,877</u>	<u>201,063</u>	<u>(186)</u>
213 Health Services			
100 Salaries	37,771	37,856	(85)
200 Employee Benefits	15,844	17,984	(2,140)
400 Supplies and Materials	2,486	2,056	430
	<u>56,101</u>	<u>57,896</u>	<u>(1,795)</u>
Total Pupil Services	<u>414,005</u>	<u>414,471</u>	<u>(466)</u>
220 Instructional Staff Services			
224 Improvement of Instruction - Inservice and Staff Training			
100 Salaries	2,500	6,293	(3,793)
200 Employee Benefits	725	1,823	(1,098)
300 Purchased Services	55,690	55,550	140
400 Supplies and Materials	1,198	1,198	-
600 Other Objects	200	200	-
	<u>60,313</u>	<u>65,064</u>	<u>(4,751)</u>
Total Instructional Staff Services	<u>60,313</u>	<u>65,064</u>	<u>(4,751)</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPARTANBURG COUNTY ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
230 General Administration Services			
231 Board of Education			
300 Purchased Services	10,000	-	10,000
	10,000	-	10,000
233 School Administration			
100 Salaries	324,945	325,065	(120)
200 Employee Benefits	121,746	125,624	(3,878)
300 Purchased Services	1,910	1,739	171
400 Supplies and Materials	12,721	9,497	3,224
600 Other Objects	250	250	-
	461,572	462,175	(603)
Total General Administration Services	471,572	462,175	9,397
250 Finance and Operations Services			
254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant			
100 Salaries	62,892	62,198	694
200 Employee Benefits	25,717	24,570	1,147
300 Purchased Services	153,500	150,981	2,519
400 Supplies and Materials	7,164	854	6,310
470 Energy	138,943	138,505	438
600 Other Objects	750	-	750
	388,966	377,108	11,858
255 Student Transportation (State Mandated)			
300 Purchased Services	80,000	73,236	6,764
	80,000	73,236	6,764
258 Security			
300 Purchased Services	62,057	62,057	-
	62,057	62,057	-
Total Finance and Operations Services	531,023	512,401	18,622
260 Central Support Services			
264 Staff Services			
100 Salaries	10,000	-	10,000
200 Employee Benefits	9,424	-	9,424
	19,424	-	19,424
266 Technology and Data Processing Services			
300 Purchased Services	26,000	23,453	2,547
400 Supplies and Materials	11,400	4,167	7,233
	37,400	27,620	9,780
Total Central Support Services	56,824	27,620	29,204
270 Support Services Pupil Activity			
271 Pupil Services Activities			
660 Pupil Activity	2,758	2,602	156
	2,758	2,602	156
Total Support Services Pupil Activity	2,758	2,602	156
TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES	1,536,495	1,484,333	52,162

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPARTANBURG COUNTY ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
410 INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES			
412 Payments to Other Governmental Units			
720 Transits	75,000	75,000	-
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES	75,000	75,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,367,504	4,263,578	103,926
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds			
5230 Transfer from Special Revenue Fund - EIA	135,813	140,707	4,894
420-710 Transfer to General Fund	(123,821)	(123,821)	-
424-710 Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	-	(250,000)	(250,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	11,992	(233,114)	(245,106)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ (101,325)	11,840	\$ 113,165
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2018		1,092,955	
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2019		\$ 1,104,795	

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2019

201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
Title I	IDEA	Preschool Handicapped	CATE				
\$ 457	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,499	\$ 228,185	\$ 249,141
-	-	-	-	-	798,928	2,083,822	2,882,750
1,036,602	668,667	26,879	32,430	93,902	128,305	260,565	2,247,350
-	-	-	-	-	-	344,615	344,615
<u>\$ 1,037,059</u>	<u>\$ 668,667</u>	<u>\$ 26,879</u>	<u>\$ 32,430</u>	<u>\$ 93,902</u>	<u>\$ 947,732</u>	<u>\$ 2,917,187</u>	<u>\$ 5,723,856</u>
ASSETS							
Accounts receivable							
Due from other funds							
Due From State Dept of Education							
Due from other state agencies							
Total Assets							
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable							
Due to other funds							
Unearned revenue							
Total Liabilities							
Fund Balances:							
Restricted:							
Technology							
Assigned:							
Technology							
Special Projects							
Total Fund Balances							
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance							

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
Title I	IDEA	Preschool Handicapped	CATE					
REVENUES								
1000 Revenue from Local Sources								
1300 Tuition								
1330 From Patrons for Adult/Continuing Education	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,849	\$ 38,849
1700 Pupil Activities								
1730 Pupil Organization Membership Dues and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	2,414	730	3,144
1740 Student Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,729	93,729
1790 Other Pupil Activity Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,553	1,553
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources								
1910 Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,276	12,276
1920 Contributions and Donations Private Sources	-	-	-	-	-	135,584	167,293	302,877
1930 Medicaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,943,407	1,943,407
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	-	-	-	-	-	42,979	537,898	580,877
Total Local Sources	-	-	-	-	-	180,977	2,795,735	2,976,712
2000 Intergovernmental Revenue								
2100 Payments from Other Governmental Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,506	134,506
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,506	134,506
3000 Revenue from State Sources								
3100 Restricted State Funding								
3110 Occupational Education	-	-	-	-	-	235,765	-	235,765
3118 EEDA Career Specialist	-	-	-	-	-	65,517	-	65,517
3120 General Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3127 Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3130 Special Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3134 CERDEP - Full Day 4K	-	-	-	-	-	34,215	-	34,215
3135 Reading Coaches	-	-	-	-	-	395,708	-	395,708
3136 Student Health and Fitness - Nurses	-	-	-	-	-	203,677	-	203,677
3155 DSS SNAP & E&T Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3156 Adult Education	-	-	-	-	-	7,586	-	7,586
3190 Miscellaneous Restricted State Grants	-	-	-	-	-	10,637	-	10,637
3193 Education License Plates	-	-	-	-	-	1,759	-	1,759

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
3900 Other State Revenue								
3994 PEBA Nonemployer Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	708,689	-	708,689
3999 Revenue from Other State Sources	-	-	-	-	-	163,119	-	163,119
Total State Sources	-	-	-	-	18,223	1,808,449	-	1,826,672
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources								
4200 Occupational Education								
4210 Perkins Aid, Title I	-	-	-	123,136	-	-	-	123,136
4300 Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965								
4310 Title I, Basic State Grant Programs	3,243,468	-	-	-	-	-	166,752	3,410,220
4341 Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students, Title III	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,024	38,024
4343 McKinney-Vento	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,520	48,520
4351 Title II, Supporting Effective Instruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,362	311,362
4400 Adult Education								
4410 Basic Adult Education	-	-	-	-	283,594	-	-	283,594
4430 State Literacy Resource	-	-	-	-	26,820	-	-	26,820
4500 Programs for Children with Disabilities								
4510 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)	-	2,429,241	-	-	-	-	-	2,429,241
4520 Preschool Grants (IDEA)	-	-	110,082	-	-	-	-	110,082
4900 Other Federal Sources								
4997 Title IV - SSAE	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,741	124,741
4999 Revenue from Other Federal Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	439,444	439,444
Total Federal Sources	3,243,468	2,429,241	110,082	123,136	310,414	-	1,128,843	7,345,184
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	3,243,468	2,429,241	110,082	123,136	328,637	1,989,426	4,059,084	12,283,074
EXPENDITURES								
100 INSTRUCTION								
110 General Instruction								
111 Kindergarten Programs								
100 Salaries	91,962	-	-	-	-	-	58,022	149,984
200 Employee Benefits	44,523	-	-	-	-	-	28,648	73,171
	136,485	-	-	-	-	-	86,670	223,155

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
112 Primary Programs								
100 Salaries	511,654	-	-	-	-	366,724	47,600	925,978
200 Employee Benefits	214,189	-	-	-	-	125,187	25,486	364,862
300 Purchased Services	11,338	-	-	-	-	7,941	800	20,079
400 Supplies and Materials	7,756	-	-	-	-	1,397	14,075	23,228
	<u>744,937</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>501,249</u>	<u>87,961</u>	<u>1,334,147</u>
113 Elementary Programs								
100 Salaries	397,209	-	-	-	-	41,043	103,433	541,685
200 Employee Benefits	184,172	-	-	-	-	24,474	42,375	251,021
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,450	5,450
400 Supplies and Materials	117,046	-	-	-	-	-	39,599	156,645
600 Other Objects	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
	<u>699,177</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>65,517</u>	<u>190,857</u>	<u>955,551</u>
114 High School Programs								
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	150,882	165,882
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,634	32,634
600 Other Objects	-	-	-	-	-	-	787	787
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>184,303</u>	<u>199,303</u>
115 Career and Technology Education Programs								
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	6,139	-	6,139
600 Dues/Fees	-	-	-	11,143	-	-	-	11,143
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,143</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,139</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,282</u>
Total General Instruction	<u>1,580,599</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,143</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>587,905</u>	<u>549,791</u>	<u>2,729,438</u>
120 Exceptional Programs								
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped								
100 Salaries	-	204,424	-	-	-	-	-	204,424
200 Employee Benefits	-	105,881	-	-	-	-	-	105,881
	<u>-</u>	<u>310,305</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>310,305</u>
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped								
100 Salaries	-	3,502	-	-	-	-	1,414	4,916
	<u>-</u>	<u>3,502</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,414</u>	<u>4,916</u>
124 Visually Handicapped								
100 Salaries	-	33,868	-	-	-	-	-	33,868
200 Employee Benefits	-	17,634	-	-	-	-	-	17,634
300 Purchased Services	-	6,938	-	-	-	-	-	6,938
400 Supplies and Materials	-	4,470	-	-	-	-	-	4,470
	<u>-</u>	<u>62,910</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,910</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
	Title I	IDEA	Preschool Handicapped	CATE				
125 Hearing Handicapped	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,236	32,236
200 Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,054	21,054
400 Supplies and Materials	-	6,280	-	-	-	-	-	6,280
	-	6,280	-	-	-	-	53,290	59,570
126 Speech Handicapped								
100 Salaries	-	45,640	-	-	-	-	367,786	413,426
200 Employee Benefits	-	22,582	-	-	-	-	146,022	168,604
300 Purchased Services	-	9,536	-	-	-	-	178	9,714
400 Supplies and Materials	-	5,163	-	-	-	-	-	5,163
600 Other Objects	-	2,347	-	-	-	-	-	2,347
	-	85,268	-	-	-	-	513,986	599,254
127 Learning Disabilities								
100 Salaries	-	344,419	-	-	-	-	2,748	347,167
200 Employee Benefits	-	165,103	-	-	-	-	-	165,103
300 Purchased Services	-	2,604	-	-	-	-	-	2,604
400 Supplies and Materials	-	27,345	-	-	-	-	4,655	32,000
	-	539,471	-	-	-	-	7,403	546,874
128 Emotionally Handicapped								
100 Salaries	-	226,085	-	-	-	-	65,251	291,336
200 Employee Benefits	-	125,477	-	-	-	-	31,194	156,671
	-	351,562	-	-	-	-	96,445	448,007
	-	1,359,298	-	-	-	-	672,538	2,031,836
Total Exceptional Programs								
130 Preschool Programs								
137 Preschool Handicapped Self-Contained (3 & 4-year olds)								
100 Salaries	-	43,583	57,901	-	-	-	-	101,484
200 Employee Benefits	-	22,851	34,578	-	-	-	-	57,429
300 Purchased Services	-	-	5,019	-	-	-	-	5,019
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	10,363	-	-	-	-	10,363
	-	66,434	107,861	-	-	-	-	174,295
Total Preschool Programs	-	66,434	107,861	-	-	-	-	174,295
140 Special Programs								
141 Gifted and Talented - Academic								
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	115
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,145	3,145
	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,260	3,260

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
	Title I	IDEA	Preschool Handicapped	CATE				
142 Disadvantaged								
100 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,567	13,567
200 Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,972	5,972
300 Purchased Services	47,623	-	-	-	-	-	2,550	50,173
400 Supplies and Materials	1,998	-	-	-	-	-	6,390	8,388
600 Other Objects	-	-	-	-	-	-	747	747
	49,621	-	-	-	-	-	29,226	78,847
145 Homebound								
100 Salaries	-	5,228	-	-	-	-	-	5,228
200 Employee Benefits	-	2,750	-	-	-	-	-	2,750
	-	7,978	-	-	-	-	-	7,978
147 Full Day 4K								
100 Salaries	76,664	-	-	-	-	60,377	-	137,041
200 Employee Benefits	32,256	-	-	-	-	24,772	-	57,028
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	25,580	4,800	30,380
400 Supplies and Materials	6,637	-	-	-	-	34,500	3,280	44,417
	115,557	-	-	-	-	145,229	8,080	268,866
149 Other Special Programs								
100 Salaries	-	45,926	-	-	-	-	-	45,926
200 Employee Benefits	-	6,685	-	-	-	-	-	6,685
400 Supplies and Materials	-	738	-	-	-	-	-	738
	-	53,349	-	-	-	-	-	53,349
Total Special Programs	165,178	61,327	-	-	-	145,229	40,566	412,300
160 Other Exceptional Programs								
161 Autism								
100 Salaries	-	11,912	-	-	-	-	-	11,912
200 Employee Benefits	-	7,145	-	-	-	-	-	7,145
	-	19,057	-	-	-	-	-	19,057
Total Other Exceptional Programs	-	19,057	-	-	-	-	-	19,057
170 Summer School Programs								
172 Elementary Summer School								
100 Salaries	375,828	-	-	-	-	-	26,979	402,807
200 Employee Benefits	109,997	-	-	-	-	-	7,849	117,846
300 Purchased Services	14,145	-	-	-	-	3,771	581	18,497
400 Supplies and Materials	157	-	-	-	-	-	5,201	5,358
	500,127	-	-	-	-	3,771	40,610	544,508
175 Instructional Programs Beyond Regular School Day								
100 Salaries	13,473	-	-	-	-	19,672	95,289	128,434
200 Employee Benefits	3,290	-	-	-	-	5,776	27,570	36,636

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
	Title I	IDEA	Preschool Handicapped	CATE				
300 Purchased Services	115,620	-	-	-	-	-	44,375	159,995
400 Supplies and Materials	250	-	-	-	-	-	17,770	18,020
	132,633	-	-	-	-	25,448	185,004	343,085
Total Summer School Programs	632,760	-	-	-	-	29,219	225,614	887,593
180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs								
181 Adult Basic Education Programs								
100 Salaries	-	-	-	-	118,826	-	1,460	120,286
200 Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	34,887	-	407	35,294
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	47	1,047
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	19,604	-	128	19,732
	-	-	-	-	174,317	-	2,042	176,359
182 Adult Secondary Education Programs								
100 Salaries	-	-	-	-	37,677	-	32,453	70,130
200 Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	13,553	-	8,232	21,785
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,736	1,736
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	1,033	-	6,019	7,052
	-	-	-	-	52,263	-	48,440	100,703
183 Adult English Literacy (ESL)								
100 Salaries	-	-	-	-	66,289	-	7,013	73,302
200 Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	19,462	-	-	19,462
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,737	2,737
	-	-	-	-	85,751	-	9,774	95,525
188 Parenting/Family Literacy								
100 Salaries	86,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,896
200 Employee Benefits	40,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,996
300 Purchased Services	2,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,580
400 Supplies and Materials	12,957	-	-	-	-	-	261	13,218
	143,429	-	-	-	-	-	261	143,690
Total Adult/Continuing Educational Programs	143,429	-	-	-	312,331	-	60,517	516,277
190 Instructional Pupil Activity								
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230
	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230
Total Instructional Pupil Activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	2,521,966	1,506,116	107,861	11,143	312,331	762,353	1,549,256	6,771,026

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
200 SUPPORT SERVICES								
210 Pupil Services								
211 Attendance and Social Work Services								
100 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,480	262,480
200 Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,966	110,966
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,382	2,382
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,886	8,886
	-	-	-	-	-	-	384,714	384,714
212 Guidance Services								
100 Salaries	92,610	-	-	50,752	-	161,655	201,367	506,384
200 Employee Benefits	42,169	-	-	24,054	-	74,110	90,706	231,039
300 Purchased Services	1,500	-	-	1,000	-	-	72,000	74,500
400 Supplies and Materials	1,474	-	-	-	-	-	12,698	14,172
	137,753	-	-	75,806	-	235,765	376,771	826,095
213 Health Services								
100 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	143,697	263,138	406,835
200 Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	59,979	106,996	166,975
300 Purchased Services	-	13,919	-	-	-	-	123,241	137,160
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,922	14,922
	-	13,919	-	-	-	203,676	508,297	725,892
214 Psychological Services								
100 Salaries	-	347,774	-	-	-	-	30,727	378,501
200 Employee Benefits	-	118,907	-	-	-	-	62,856	181,763
300 Purchased Services	-	29,462	-	-	-	-	-	29,462
400 Supplies and Materials	-	15,936	-	-	-	-	-	15,936
	-	512,079	-	-	-	-	93,583	605,662
215 Exceptional Program Services								
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,040	3,040
	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,040	3,040
Total Pupil Services	137,753	525,998	-	75,806	-	439,441	1,366,405	2,545,403
220 Instructional Staff Services								
221 Improvement of Instruction - Curriculum Development								
100 Salaries	102,137	-	-	-	-	3,863	175,712	281,712
200 Employee Benefits	41,498	-	-	-	-	1,134	77,169	119,801
300 Purchased Services	28,144	-	-	-	-	-	33,562	61,706
400 Supplies and Materials	29,155	-	-	-	-	-	11,223	40,378
	200,934	-	-	-	-	4,997	297,666	503,597
222 Library and Media								
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,065	1,065
	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,065	1,065

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
223 Supervision of Special Programs	Title I	IDEA	Preschool Handicapped	CATE				
100 Salaries	85,418	241,559	-	-	4,635	-	210,587	542,199
200 Employee Benefits	32,187	98,898	-	-	2,445	-	84,105	217,635
300 Purchased Services	3,612	11,749	-	-	2,544	-	109,615	127,520
400 Supplies and Materials	3,123	2,905	-	-	-	2,414	8,820	17,262
600 Other Objects	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260
	124,340	355,111	-	-	9,624	2,414	413,387	904,876
224 Improvement of Instruction - Inservice and Staff Training								
100 Salaries	17,400	-	-	-	-	-	11,063	28,463
200 Employee Benefits	4,950	-	-	-	-	-	3,217	8,167
300 Purchased Services	81,561	2,500	-	-	-	-	43,384	127,445
400 Supplies and Materials	18,122	-	-	-	-	-	383	18,505
	122,033	2,500	-	-	-	-	58,047	182,580
Total Instructional Staff Services	447,307	357,611	-	-	9,624	7,411	770,165	1,592,118
230 General Administrative Services								
231 Board of Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
232 Office of the Superintendent								
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,100	43,100
	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,100	63,100
233 School Administration								
100 Salaries	-	-	-	24,053	-	-	10,000	34,053
200 Employee Benefits	-	-	-	9,433	-	-	-	9,433
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,008	6,008
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,188	33,188
	-	-	-	33,486	-	-	49,196	82,682
Total General Administrative Services	-	-	-	33,486	-	-	113,796	147,282
250 Finance and Operations Services								
251 Student Transportation (Federal/District Mandated)	2,170	-	-	-	-	-	330	2,500
300 Purchased Services	2,170	-	-	-	-	-	330	2,500
253 Facilities Acquisition and Construction								
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,905	17,905
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,817	24,817
	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,722	42,722

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
255 Student Transportation (State Mandated)								
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	8,551	14,379	22,930
	-	-	-	-	-	8,551	14,379	22,930
258 Security								
100 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,658	33,658
200 Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,176	10,176
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,610	2,610
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	11,068	-	11,068
600 Other Objects	-	-	-	-	-	9,554	-	9,554
	-	-	-	-	-	20,622	46,444	67,066
Total Finance and Operations Services	2,170	-	-	-	-	29,173	103,875	135,218
260 Central Support Services								
264 Staff Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,660	6,660
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,660	6,660
266 Technology and Data Processing Services								
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,660	118,660
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	7,792	44,493	52,285
	-	-	-	-	-	7,792	163,153	170,945
	-	-	-	-	-	7,792	169,813	177,605
Total Central Support Services								
270 Support Services - Pupil Activity								
271 Pupil Service Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,469	6,469
300 Purchased Services	15,528	-	-	-	506	14,177	51,385	81,596
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	600	10,496	11,096
600 Other Objects	71,906	-	-	251	-	19,790	18,741	110,688
660 Pupil Activity	87,434	-	-	251	506	34,567	87,091	209,849
	87,434	-	-	251	506	34,567	87,091	209,849
Total Support Services Pupil Activity								
	674,664	883,609	-	109,543	10,130	518,384	2,611,145	4,807,475
TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES								
300 COMMUNITY SERVICES								
370 Non-Public School Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,683	3,683
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	753
400 Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,436	4,436

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	201/202	203/204	205/206	207/208	Adult Education	900's Other Restricted State Grants	200's/800's Other Special Revenue Programs	Total
390 Other Community Services								
300 Purchased Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,664	4,664
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,664	4,664
	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,100	9,100
410 INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES								
412 Payments to Other Governmental Units								
720 Transits	-	-	-	-	-	708,689	-	708,689
419 Payments to PEBA	-	-	-	-	-	708,689	153,032	861,721
720 Transits	-	-	-	-	-	708,689	153,032	861,721
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,196,630	2,389,725	107,861	120,686	322,461	1,989,426	4,322,533	12,449,322
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds								
5210 Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000
431-791 Special Revenue Fund Indirect Costs	(46,838)	(39,516)	(2,221)	(2,450)	(6,176)	-	(12,637)	(109,838)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(46,838)	(39,516)	(2,221)	(2,450)	(6,176)	-	387,363	290,162
Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,914	123,914
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2018	-	-	-	-	-	-	826,969	826,969
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950,883	\$ 950,883

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTE TO SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
SUPPLEMENTAL LISTING OF LEA SUBFUND CODES AND TITLES
JUNE 30, 2019

Adult Education			Other Special Revenue Programs - Continued		
Code	Title	Totals	Code	Title	Totals
243.000	Basic Adult Education	\$ 228,617	287.955	SC Medicaid - McCarthy Teszler School	892,503
243.001	State Literacy Resource/Civics	26,820	293.000	School-Based HIV Prevention Program	321,565
243.002	Generational Family Services	34,985	800.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	710
243.004	Institutionalized	19,992	804.000	Digital Conversion Fees	93,729
955.000	DSS SNAP & E&T Program	7,586	805.000	Compass Group Donation	4,590
956.000	Adult Education	10,637	808.000	SAM's Accelerator Program	105
			810.000	Teenage Pregnancy Prevention Program	92,973
		\$ 328,637	812.000	Pregnancy Assistance Fund Program	24,906
			813.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	2,748
			815.000	Mars Map Program	5,000
			818.000	Odyssey ACES	4,231
			819.000	SHS Sculpture Donation	123,750
			821.000	District Musical / Play	1,090
			826.000	Boy's and Girl's Club	32,584
			839.000	Adult Education - Other Local	168,283
			839.000	Adult Education - Tuition from Patrons	38,849
			839.000	Adult Education - Testing Fees	730
			840.000	Other Contributions and Donations	24,587
			842.000	Spartanburg Jr League	560
			845.000	E-Rate	37,143
			846.000	Other Donations and Contributions	209
			847.000	Whole Kids Foundation Garden Grant	1,280
			853.000	DHEC Recycling Education Grant	731
			854.000	Lowe's Toolbox for Education	2,491
			855.000	Park Hills ELC Receptionist	10,000
			856.000	Other Contributions and Donations	3,116
			860.000	Band Rentals	3,583
			862.000	Orchestra Rentals	8,693
			865.000	LEL International, Inc.	1,187
			866.000	Mary Black Foundation-Park Hills ELC	3,000
			868.000	Dabo's All In Team Foundation	2,500
			870.000	United Way	1,000
			872.000	Lowe's Toolbox for Education	4,970
			875.000	Teacher Cadet Program	205
			876.000	Spartanburg Jr League-Pine St Elementary	26
			887.000	Spartanburg Jr League-McCarthy-Teszler	24
			889.000	SCAS Faculty Fund	1,156
			891.000	SCAS Gaeto Donation	352
			893.000	Intergovernmental Revenue - STEM	134,506
			896.000	Upstate STEM Center Innovation Partnership	269,116
					<u>\$ 4,059,084</u>

Adult Education			Other Restricted State Grants		
Code	Title	Totals	Code	Title	Totals
243.000	Basic Adult Education	\$ 228,617	801.000	SCSBIT Risk Control Grant	20,622
243.001	State Literacy Resource/Civics	26,820	802.000	Securis	6,033
243.002	Generational Family Services	34,985	807.000	SC Arts Grant	9,339
243.004	Institutionalized	19,992	829.000	Carver Mentor Program	16,324
955.000	DSS SNAP & E&T Program	7,586	836.000	Computer-Based Testing	2,414
956.000	Adult Education	10,637	837.000	Cleveland NDC Funding	18,242
			837.001	NDG Continuous Improvement Coach	75,000
			838.000	Other Contributions and Donations	21,203
			844.000	EOC Grant	153,780
			858.000	Other Contributions and Donations	15,000
			888.000	McCarthy Life Program	6,139
			919.000	Education License Plates	1,759
			924.000	CERDEP - Full Day 4K	34,215
			928.000	EEDA Career Specialist	235,765
			935.000	Reading Coaches	395,708
			936.000	Student Health and Fitness - Nurses	203,677
			937.000	Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers	65,517
			994.000	PEBA Nonemployer Contributions	708,689
					<u>\$ 1,989,426</u>

Other Special Revenue Programs		
Code	Title	Totals
200.955	SC Medicaid	\$ 1,050,904
210.000	Title IV, SSAE	124,741
221.000	Title I - Neglected and Delinquent	51,418
232.000	McKinney-Vento	48,520
240.000	Title I - Direct Student Services	115,334
264.000	Title III English Language Acquisition	38,024
267.000	Title II, Supporting Effective Instruction	311,362

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTE TO SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS
SUMMARY SCHEDULE FOR DESIGNATED STATE RESTRICTED GRANTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Subfund	Revenue	Program	Revenues	Expenditures	Interfund Transfers In/(Out)	Other Fund Transfers In/(Out)	Unearned Revenue
807	3999	SC Arts Grant	\$ 9,339	\$ 9,339	-	\$ -	\$ 729
844	3999	SC EOC Grant	153,780	153,780	-	-	179,677
919	3193	Education License Plates	1,759	1,759	-	-	-
924	3134	CERDEP - Full Day 4K	34,215	34,215	-	-	88,447
928	3118	EEDA Career Specialist	235,765	235,765	-	-	-
935	3135	Reading Coaches	395,708	395,708	-	-	107,573
936	3136	Student Health and Fitness - Nurses	203,677	203,677	-	-	-
937	3127	Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers	65,517	65,517	-	-	-
955	3155	DSS SNAP & E&T Program	7,586	7,586	-	-	-
956	3156	Adult Education	10,637	10,637	-	-	5,933
970	3670	School Safety-Facility & Infrastructure Safety Upgrad	-	-	-	-	217,500
994	3994	PEBA Nonemployer Contributions	708,689	708,689	-	-	-
			<u>\$ 1,826,672</u>	<u>\$ 1,826,672</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 599,859</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ALL PROGRAMS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

REVENUES

3000 Revenue from State Sources	
3500 Education Improvement Act	
3502 ADEPT	\$ 10,124
3507 School Innovation Funds	95,021
3509 Arts in Education	10,917
3511 Professional Development	60,654
3518 Formative Assessment	39,234
3519 Grade 10 Assessments	37,963
3526 Refurbishment of K-8 Science Kits	18,897
3528 Industry Certifications/Credentials	25,058
3529 Career and Technology Education	88,290
3532 National Board Certification (NBC) Salary Supplement	517,538
3533 Teacher of the Year Award	1,077
3538 Students At Risk of School Failure	1,259,390
3541 Child Development Education Program (CDEP)	779,679
3550 Teacher Salary Increase	2,284,847
3555 School Employer Contributions	468,713
3556 Adult Education	470,850
3557 Summer Reading Program	108,101
3558 Reading	3,638
3571 Palmetto Priority Technical Assistance	18,331
3577 Teacher Supplies	183,975
3595 EEDA - Supplies and Materials - Career Awareness	5,820
3597 Aid to Districts	245,407
	<hr/>
Total State Sources	6,733,524
	<hr/>
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	6,733,524
	<hr/>

EXPENDITURES**100 INSTRUCTION**

110 General Instruction	
111 Kindergarten Programs	
100 Salaries	125,525
200 Employee Benefits	67,494
112 Primary Programs	
100 Salaries	325,104
200 Employee Benefits	127,897
300 Purchased Services	8,849
400 Supplies and Materials	117,404
113 Elementary Programs	
100 Salaries	434,529
200 Employee Benefits	180,041
300 Purchased Services	11,436
400 Supplies and Materials	74,448

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ALL PROGRAMS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

114 High School Programs	
100 Salaries	198,412
200 Employee Benefits	67,641
400 Supplies and Materials	64,908
500 Capital Outlay	26,037
115 Career and Technology Education Programs	
400 Supplies and Materials	53,445
120 Exceptional Programs	
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped	
100 Salaries	20,000
200 Employee Benefits	5,794
127 Learning Disabilities	
100 Salaries	30,105
200 Employee Benefits	12,518
128 Emotionally Handicapped	
100 Salaries	11,052
200 Employee Benefits	6,587
130 Pre-School Programs	
137 Preschool Handicapped - Self-Contained (3 & 4 year olds)	
100 Salaries	15,000
200 Employee Benefits	4,908
140 Special Programs	
145 Homebound	
100 Salaries	4,216
147 Full Day 4K	
100 Salaries	430,039
200 Employee Benefits	209,147
300 Purchased Services	168,625
149 Other Special Programs	
100 Salaries	18,601
200 Employee Benefits	9,600
170 Summer School Program	
172 Elementary Summer School	
100 Salaries	85,030
200 Employee Benefits	24,167
300 Purchased Services	10,434
400 Supplies and Materials	25,202
180 Adult/Continuing Education Programs	
181 Adult Basic Education Programs	
100 Salaries	22,960
200 Employee Benefits	6,641
300 Purchased Services	70
400 Supplies and Materials	70

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ALL PROGRAMS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

182 Adult Secondary Education Programs	
100 Salaries	110,595
200 Employee Benefits	41,490
300 Purchased Services	2,627
400 Supplies and Materials	7,335
183 Adult English Literacy (ESL)	
100 Salaries	9,218
200 Employee Benefits	453
	<hr/>
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	3,175,654
	<hr/>
200 SUPPORT SERVICES	
210 Pupil Services	
212 Guidance Services	
300 Purchased Services	45,795
400 Supplies and Materials	2,765
600 Other Objects	265
214 Psychological Services	
100 Salaries	53,319
220 Instructional Staff Services	
221 Improvement of Instruction - Curriculum Development	
100 Salaries	72,425
200 Employee Benefits	26,243
222 Library and Media	
100 Salaries	20,000
200 Employee Benefits	6,460
223 Supervision of Special Programs	
100 Salaries	258,756
200 Employee Benefits	99,175
300 Purchased Services	23,232
400 Supplies and Materials	3,192
224 Improvement of Instruction - Inservice and Staff training	
100 Salaries	8,286
200 Employee Benefits	2,272
300 Purchased Services	90,749
400 Supplies and Materials	1,558
600 Other Objects	4,811
260 Central Support Services	
266 Technology and Data Processing Services	
300 Technology Services/Licenses	80,608

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ALL PROGRAMS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

270 Support Services Pupil Activity	
271 Pupil Services Activities	
400 Supplies and Materials	4,183
660 Pupil Activity	216
	<hr/>
TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES	804,310
	<hr/>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,979,964
	<hr/>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds	
420-710 Transfer to General Fund	(2,372,743)
421-710 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund - Alternative School	(140,707)
421-710 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund - McCarthy-Teszler	(240,110)
	<hr/>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(2,753,560)
	<hr/>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	-
	<hr/>
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2018	-
	<hr/>
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2019	\$ -
	<hr/> <hr/>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
SUMMARY SCHEDULE BY PROGRAM
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Program	Revenues		Expenditures		EIA Interfund Transfers		Other fund Transfers		Unearned Revenue
					In/(Out)		In/(Out)		
3502 ADEPT	\$	10,124	\$	10,124	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 5,090
3507 School Innovation Funds		95,021		95,021		-		-	8,898
3509 Arts in Education		10,917		10,917		-		-	-
3511 Professional Development		60,654		60,654		-		-	-
3518 Formative Assessment		39,234		39,234		-		-	-
3519 Grade 10 Assessments		37,963		37,963		-		-	-
3526 Refurbishment of K-8 Science Kits		18,897		18,897		-		-	19,041
3528 Industry Certifications/Credentials		25,058		25,058		-		-	10,863
3529 Career and Technology Education		88,290		88,290		-		-	40,391
3532 National Board Certification (NBC) Salary Supplement		517,538		517,538		-		-	-
3533 Teacher of the Year Award		1,077		1,077		-		-	-
3538 Students at Risk of School Failure		1,259,390		1,259,390		-		-	-
3541 Child Development Education Program (CDEP)		779,679		779,679		-		-	65,795
3550 Teacher Salary Increase		2,284,847		-		-	(2,284,847)	-	-
3555 School Employer Contributions		468,713		-		-	(468,713)	-	-
3556 Adult Education		470,850		470,850		-		-	269,734
3557 Summer Reading Program		108,101		108,101		-		-	73,662
3558 Reading		3,638		3,638		-		-	-
3571 Palmetto Priority Technical Assistance		18,331		18,331		-		-	115,000
3577 Teacher Supplies		183,975		183,975		-		-	-
3595 EEEDA - Supplies and Materials - Career Awareness		5,820		5,820		-		-	9,798
3597 Aid to Districts		245,407		245,407		-		-	16,991
3599 Other EIA		-		-		-		-	7,038
Total	\$	6,733,524	\$	3,979,964	\$	-	\$(2,753,560)	\$	642,301

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - FOOD SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

REVENUES

1000 Revenue from Local Sources	
1600 Food Service	
1610 Lunch Sales to Pupils	\$ 228,936
1640 Lunch Sales to Adults	52,135
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources	
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	24,688
	<hr/>
Total Local Sources	305,759
	<hr/>
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources	
4800 USDA Reimbursement	
4810 School Lunch and After School Snacks Program	2,664,377
4830 School Breakfast Program	1,235,969
4860 Fresh Fruits and Vegetables Program (FFVP)	144,687
4880 Summer Feeding Programs (SFSP)	346,605
4900 Other Federal Sources	
4991 USDA Commodities (Food Distribution Program)	245,128
4999 Revenue from Other Federal Sources	235,048
	<hr/>
Total Federal Sources	4,871,814
	<hr/>
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	5,177,573
	<hr/>

EXPENDITURES

256 Food Service	
100 Salaries	53,592
200 Employee Benefits	28,354
300 Purchased Services	3,930,118
400 Supplies and Materials	450,768
500 Capital Outlay	665,791
600 Other Objects	3,114
	<hr/>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,131,737
	<hr/>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	45,836
	<hr/>
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2018	2,531,822
	<hr/>
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2019	\$ 2,577,658
	<hr/>



This page intentionally left blank

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund

Fund used to account for the collection and payment of interest and principal on long term General Obligation Debt.

The following individual fund statements and schedules have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The South Carolina Department of Education mandates the account numbers shown on the statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
DEBT SERVICE FUND
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2019

	Debt Service Fund	McCarthy- Teszler	Totals
ASSETS			
Taxes receivable	\$ 1,297,398	\$ -	\$ 1,297,398
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(908,179)	-	(908,179)
Due from other funds	1,615,924	249,568	1,865,492
Due from County Government	2,462,450	-	2,462,450
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,467,593</u>	<u>\$ 249,568</u>	<u>\$ 4,717,161</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Bonds Payable	\$ 339,000	\$ -	\$ 339,000
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Unearned revenue	389,220	-	389,220
Total Liabilities	<u>728,220</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>728,220</u>
Fund Balances:			
Restricted:			
Debt service	3,739,373	249,568	3,988,941
Total Fund Balances	<u>3,739,373</u>	<u>249,568</u>	<u>3,988,941</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 4,467,593</u>	<u>\$ 249,568</u>	<u>\$ 4,717,161</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
DEBT SERVICE FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Debt Service Fund	McCarthy- Teszler	Totals
REVENUES			
1000 Revenue from Local Sources			
1100 Taxes			
1110 Ad Valorem Taxes - Including Delinquent	\$ 14,856,740	\$ -	\$ 14,856,740
1200 Revenue from Local Governmental Units Other than LEAs			
1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	214,803	-	214,803
1500 Earnings on Investments			
1510 Interest on Investments	72,593	-	72,593
Total Local Sources	15,144,136	-	15,144,136
3000 Revenue from State Sources			
3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes			
3820 Homestead Exemption (Tier 2)	705,191	-	705,191
3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax	219,180	-	219,180
3840 Manufacturers Depreciation Reimbursement	106,382	-	106,382
Total State Sources	1,030,753	-	1,030,753
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	16,174,889	-	16,174,889
EXPENDITURES			
500 Debt Service			
319 Legal Services	163,944	1,183	165,127
395 Other Professional and Technical Services	224,445	-	224,445
610 Redemption of Principal	146,757,240	744,939	147,502,179
620 Interest	9,947,257	127,456	10,074,713
690 Other Objects	449,615	-	449,615
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	157,542,501	873,578	158,416,079
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
5110 Premium on Bonds Sold	4,454,235	-	4,454,235
5120 Proceeds of General Obligation Bonds	141,944,107	-	141,944,107
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds			
5220 Transfer From Special Revenue Fund - McCarthy-Teszler	-	874,000	874,000
424-710 Transfer From Other Funds-Transfer to Capital Projects	(7,355,424)	-	(7,355,424)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	139,042,918	874,000	139,916,918
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(2,324,694)	422	(2,324,272)
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2018	6,064,067	249,146	6,313,213
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2019	\$ 3,739,373	\$ 249,568	\$ 3,988,941



This page intentionally left blank

Capital Projects Fund

Capital Projects Fund

Fund used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

The following individual fund statements and schedules have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The South Carolina Department of Education mandates the account numbers shown on the statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2019

	Capital Projects Fund	McCarthy- Teszler	Totals
ASSETS			
Investments	\$ 1,000,383	\$ -	\$ 1,000,383
Due from County Government	61,108,388	-	61,108,388
Due from other funds	-	1,824,479	1,824,479
Total Assets	<u>\$ 62,108,771</u>	<u>\$ 1,824,479</u>	<u>\$ 63,933,250</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 7,001,811	\$ -	\$ 7,001,811
Retainage payable	3,866,581	-	3,866,581
Due to other funds	969,052	-	969,052
Total Liabilities	<u>11,837,444</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,837,444</u>
Fund Balances:			
Restricted:			
Capital projects	41,567,102	-	41,567,102
Assigned:			
Spartanburg County Alternative School	250,000	-	250,000
Capital projects	8,454,225	1,824,479	10,278,704
Total Fund Balances	<u>50,271,327</u>	<u>1,824,479</u>	<u>52,095,806</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 62,108,771</u>	<u>\$ 1,824,479</u>	<u>\$ 63,933,250</u>

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Capital Projects Fund	McCarthy- Teszler	Totals
REVENUES			
1000 Revenue from Local Sources			
1500 Earnings on Investments			
1510 Interest on Investments	\$ 1,035,222	\$ -	\$ 1,035,222
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources			
1920 Contributions & Donations Private Sources	10,000	-	10,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Local Sources	1,045,222	-	1,045,222
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	1,045,222	-	1,045,222
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
EXPENDITURES			
100 INSTRUCTION			
110 General Instruction			
113 Elementary Programs			
100 Salaries	213,709	-	213,709
200 Employee Benefits	95,178	-	95,178
114 High School Programs			
100 Salaries	55,065	-	55,065
200 Employee Benefits	23,878	-	23,878
300 Purchased Services	93,022	-	93,022
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	480,852	-	480,852
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
200 SUPPORT SERVICES			
220 Instructional Staff Services			
221 Improvement of Instruction Curriculum Development			
100 Salaries	73,745	-	73,745
180 Head of Organizational Unit Salaries	159,040	-	159,040
200 Employee Benefits	30,286	-	30,286
280 Head of Organizational Unit Employee Benefits	54,135	-	54,135
250 Finance and Operations			
253 Facilities Acquisition and Construction			
300 Purchased Services	3,041,712	-	3,041,712
400 Supplies and Materials	4,574,245	-	4,574,245
500 Capital Outlay			
520 Construction Services	62,269,115	-	62,269,115
530 Improvements Other Than Buildings	7,078,800	-	7,078,800
540 Equipment	1,125,986	-	1,125,986
545 Technology, Equipment and Software	383,936	-	383,936
254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant			
100 Salaries	61,184	-	61,184
200 Employee Benefits	26,115	-	26,115
300 Purchased Services	40,970	-	40,970
258 Security			
400 Supplies and Materials	33,858	-	33,858

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Capital Projects Fund	McCarthy- Teszler	Totals
260 Central Support Services			
266 Technology and Data Processing Services			
100 Salaries	70,604	-	70,604
180 Head of Organizational Unit Salaries	32,041	-	32,041
200 Employee Benefits	29,214	-	29,214
280 Head of Organizational Unit Employee Benefits	12,261	-	12,261
300 Purchased Services	140,100	-	140,100
270 Support Services - Pupil Activity			
271 Pupil Service Activities			
300 Purchased Services	149,778	-	149,778
400 Supplies and Materials	1,597	-	1,597
TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICES	79,388,722	-	79,388,722
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	79,869,574	-	79,869,574
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
5110 Premium on Bonds Sold	8,712,672	-	8,712,672
5120 Proceeds of General Obligation Bonds	40,185,893	-	40,185,893
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds			
5210 Transfer from General Fund	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
5220 Transfer from Special Revenue Fund - McCarthy-Teszler	-	250,000	250,000
5220 Transfer from Special Revenue Fund - Spartanburg County Alternative School	250,000	-	250,000
5240 Transfer from Other Funds-Transfer from Debt Service	7,355,424	-	7,355,424
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	57,503,989	250,000	57,753,989
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(21,320,363)	250,000	(21,070,363)
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2018	71,591,690	1,574,479	73,166,169
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2019	\$ 50,271,327	\$ 1,824,479	\$ 52,095,806

Fiduciary Fund

Fiduciary Fund

Fund used to account for the collection and payment of Pupil Activity receipts and disbursements from and on behalf of the School District's students.

The following individual fund statements and schedules have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The South Carolina Department of Education mandates the account numbers shown on the statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND
SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES
IN DUE TO STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

RECEIPTS

1000 Receipts from Local Sources

1700 Pupil Activities

1710 Admissions	\$ 124,114
1720 Bookstore Sales	100
1730 Pupil Organization Membership Dues and Fees	228,797
1740 Student Fees	16,104
1790 Other	989,174

1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources

1910 Rentals	14,832
1920 Contributions & Donations Private Sources	137,856
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	18,332

TOTAL RECEIPTS ALL SOURCES

1,529,309
DISBURSEMENTS

100 Instruction

190 Instructional Pupil Activity

100 Salaries	101,480
200 Employee Benefits	29,462
300 Purchased Services	39,749
400 Supplies and Materials	127,031
600 Other Objects	40
660 Pupil Activity	181,778

200 Support Services

250 Finance and Operations Services

258 Security

100 Salaries	5,960
200 Employee Benefits	1,750

270 Support Services Pupil Activity

271 Pupil Service Activities

100 Salaries	18,538
200 Employee Benefits	5,339
300 Purchased Services	153,556
400 Supplies and Materials	524,946
600 Other Objects	49,512
660 Support Services Pupil Activity	372,244

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS

1,611,385

Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts over Disbursements

(82,076)

DUE TO STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS - JULY 1, 2018

823,459
DUE TO STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS - JUNE 30, 2019

\$ 741,383

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
AGENCY FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Balance 6/30/2018	Additions	Deletions	Balance 6/30/2019
ASSETS				
Account receivable	\$ 4,536	\$ 650	\$ (4,536)	\$ 650
Due from general fund	829,780	740,281	(829,780)	740,281
Prepays	2,816	10,469	(2,816)	10,469
	<u>2,816</u>	<u>10,469</u>	<u>(2,816)</u>	<u>10,469</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 837,132</u>	<u>\$ 751,400</u>	<u>\$ (837,132)</u>	<u>\$ 751,400</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 13,673	\$ 10,017	\$ (13,673)	\$ 10,017
Due to student organizations	823,459	741,383	(823,459)	741,383
	<u>823,459</u>	<u>741,383</u>	<u>(823,459)</u>	<u>741,383</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 837,132</u>	<u>\$ 751,400</u>	<u>\$ (837,132)</u>	<u>\$ 751,400</u>



This page intentionally left blank

Other Supplementary Information

Other Supplementary Information

The following schedules have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The South Carolina Department of Education mandates the account numbers shown on the statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF DUE TO STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION/FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Program	Project Grant Number	Revenue Code	Description	Amount Due to SCDE/ Federal	Status of Amount Due
<u>Due to State Department of Education:</u>					
NBC Salary Supplement	EIA	3532/332	Unspent Funds	\$ 21,795.01	
Teacher Supply	EIA	3577/377	Unspent Funds	<u>\$ 8,525.00</u>	
				\$ 30,320.01	Paid in Full CK#10074672 Dated 9/26/19
<u>Due to Federal Government:</u>					
None					

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
LOCATION RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Location ID	Location Description	Education Level	Cost Type	Total Expenditures
100	Districtwide	Non-Schools	Central	\$ 175,319,067
101	All Schools	Non-Schools	Central	1,939,694
121	The Franklin School	Private School	Central	226,103
131	Meeting Street Academy	Private School	School	1,415,653
141	Gifted and Talented	Other Schools	School	681,707
151	Boyd Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	4,350,685
190	District 7 Instructional Services Center	Other Schools	School	24,411
202	Carver Junior High	Middle Schools	School	6,206,180
251	Chapman Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	98,952
302	Whitlock Junior High	Middle Schools	School	157,148
402	McCracken Junior High	Middle Schools	School	7,128,223
451	Cleveland Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	6,113,816
501	Houston Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	160,637
521	Drayton Mills Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	10,107,197
601	Madden Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	58,744
651	Park Hills Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	2,540,701
701	Pine Street Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	7,066,475
753	Spartanburg High School	High Schools	School	89,801,723
760	Adult Education	Other Schools	School	1,577,965
801	Todd Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	7,715,963
851	Wright Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	4,522,809
871	McCarthy/Teszler School	Other Schools	School	14,139,316
872	McCarthy Alternative Program	Other Schools	School	1,227,431
880	Westminister Day School	Private School	School	194
881	St. Paul's	Private School	School	4,242
900	AV Center	Non-Schools	Central	112
910	Transportation Office	Non-Schools	Central	2,760,228
921	Teacher Incentive Fund Program	Non-Schools	Central	269,116
975	Duncan Park	Non-Schools	Central	1,022,412
976	Wofford Stadium	Non-Schools	Central	149,778
980	Instructional Materials Center	Non-Schools	Central	105,614
990	Operations/Warehouse	Non-Schools	Central	2,569,440
Total expenditures/disbursements for all funds				<u><u>\$ 349,461,736</u></u>

The above expenditures are reconciled to the District's basic financial statements as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	\$ 70,406,009
Special Revenue Fund - McCarthy-Teszler School	13,331,286
Special Revenue Fund - Spartanburg County Alternative School	4,263,578
Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects	12,449,322
Special Revenue Fund - EIA	3,979,964
Special Revenue Fund - Food Service	5,131,737
Debt Service Fund	158,416,079
Capital Projects Fund	79,869,574
Pupil Activity Agency Fund	1,611,385
	<u><u>\$ 349,458,934</u></u>



This page intentionally left blank



Spartanburg School District 7 has set the bar for public school systems across the state for decades. While we are proud of that legacy, we understand that students today need to be challenged in new ways to be prepared for the future. That is why we continually strive to develop new programs that excite students and engage their minds. By honoring our tradition while fostering a passion for learning, our students thrive in an atmosphere of excellence and innovation.

Statistical Section

Statistical Section

This section of the Spartanburg Seven School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed trend and other information as a context for understanding what the information in the basic financial statements, notes to the basic financial statements, required supplementary information and other supplementary information says about the school district's overall financial health.

	<u>Page Number</u>
Financial Trends	121-125
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the school district's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	126-130
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the school district's most significant local revenue source, property tax.	
Debt Capacity	131-134
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the school district's current level of outstanding debt and the school district's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	135-136
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the school district's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	137-141
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the school district's financial report relates to the services Spartanburg Seven school district provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

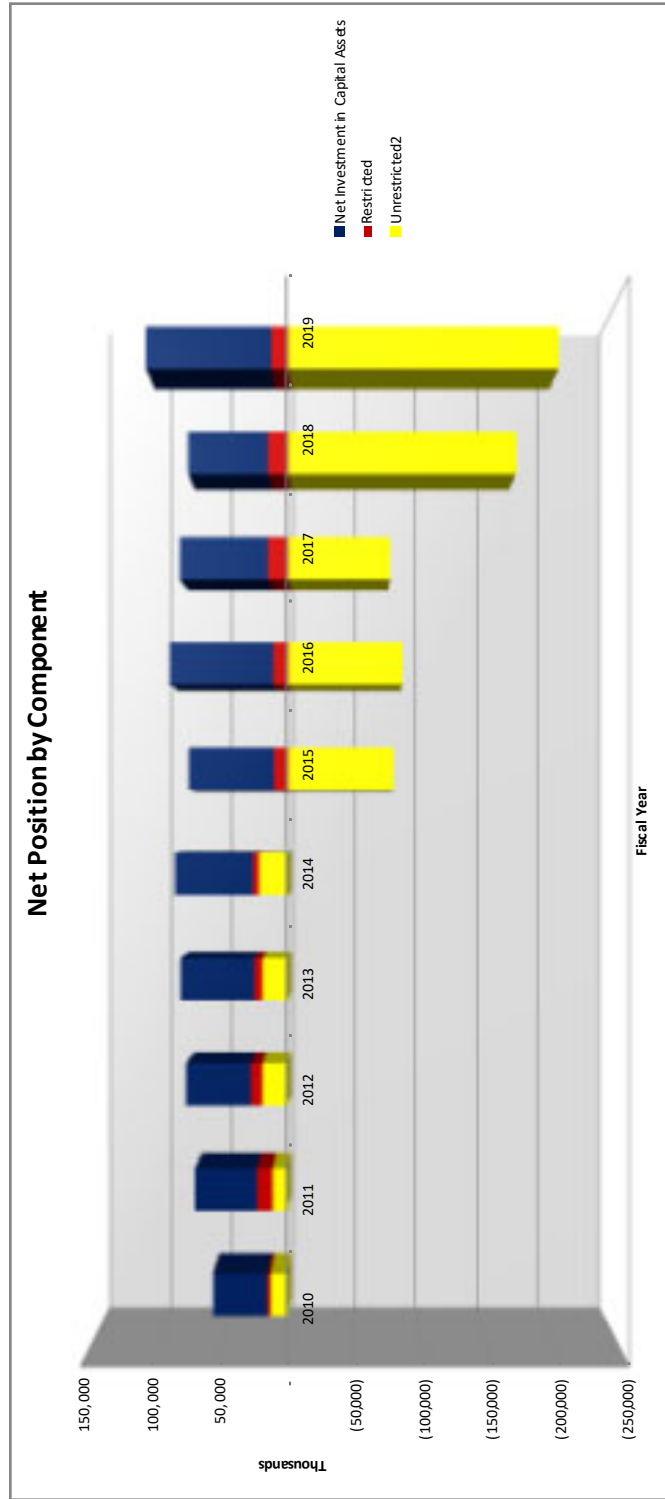
The following schedules have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education. The South Carolina Department of Education mandates the account numbers shown on the statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7

**Net Position by Component
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)**

Net Position Components	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Primary Government										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 41,204,531	\$ 47,027,940	\$ 49,087,936	\$ 55,574,763	\$ 58,950,668	\$ 64,329,631	\$ 78,460,060	\$ 66,378,752	\$ 60,645,613	\$ 100,224,981
Restricted	2,539,287	11,907,130	8,438,644	6,181,271	4,777,196	11,006,272	11,278,398	15,693,722	15,236,178	11,659,687
Unrestricted ²	13,233,394	11,888,584	19,748,371	19,675,187	22,121,148	(79,530,447)	(86,091,970)	(76,691,048)	(171,938,485)	(207,979,892)
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 56,977,212	\$ 70,823,654	\$ 77,274,951	\$ 81,431,221	\$ 85,849,012	\$ (4,194,544)	\$ 3,646,488	\$ 5,381,426	\$ (96,056,694)	\$ (96,095,224)

1



Source: District Basic Financial Statements

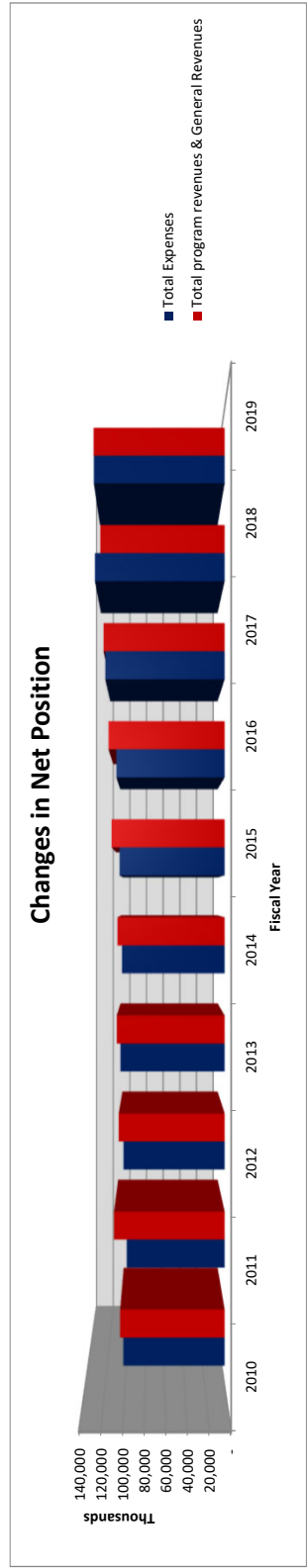
Note: 1 - With the implementation of GASB No. 63 as of Fiscal Year 2013, the terminology of Net Position is used instead of Net Assets.

2 - With the implementation of GASB No. 68 as of Fiscal Year 2015, each school district that participates in a pension plan administered through trusts must place their portion of the net pension liability as well as their total deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources on the government-wide financial statements. P14 Net Position was not restated for these statistical section purposes.

3 - With the implementation of GASB No. 75 as of Fiscal Year 2018, each entity that participates in an OPEB plan administered through trusts must place their portion of the net OPEB liability, as well as their total deferred outflows and inflows of resources, on their financial statements.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Changes in Net Position
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Primary Government Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Instruction	\$ 52,832,775	\$ 50,883,215	\$ 52,800,820	\$ 55,087,734	\$ 54,793,412	\$ 57,027,914	\$ 58,455,868	\$ 62,756,848	\$ 66,416,668	\$ 66,934,686
Support Services	43,283,875	42,838,808	44,269,906	45,069,001	44,146,649	45,194,862	46,455,908	53,506,096	59,100,371	53,743,178
Community Services	125,926	117,513	119,429	133,232	131,671	2,228	1,195	1,030	562	9,100
Intergovernmental	2,348,828	1,516,124	1,616,591	1,667,652	1,446,356	1,858,954	2,024,919	1,920,236	3,439,877	2,439,462
Interest and Other Charges	2,936,811	2,764,381	2,498,591	2,420,131	2,476,692	1,276,682	1,691,572	1,560,330	1,107,324	8,250,504
Disposal of Capital Assets	-	679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	101,528,215	98,120,720	101,305,337	104,377,750	102,994,780	105,360,640	108,629,462	119,744,540	130,064,802	131,186,930
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services										
Instruction	2,534,714	2,988,768	3,588,883	3,120,778	2,242,078	3,430,583	4,352,488	3,720,729	3,747,948	3,949,079
Support Services	441,992	383,662	372,334	340,040	302,558	284,699	292,651	247,196	251,477	281,071
Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Grants and Contributions	45,365,634	47,256,961	43,826,169	44,871,237	42,890,583	44,170,368	44,780,222	48,054,481	50,949,508	52,444,109
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	571,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Program Revenues	48,342,340	51,200,505	47,787,386	48,332,055	45,435,219	47,885,650	49,425,361	52,022,406	54,948,933	56,674,259
Primary Government Net Expense	53,185,875	46,920,215	53,517,951	56,045,695	57,559,561	57,474,990	59,204,101	67,722,134	75,115,869	74,512,671
General Revenues										
Property Taxes (General Purposes)	31,027,306	32,943,854	31,802,642	32,930,837	34,471,183	36,420,314	37,603,689	38,271,266	37,393,059	40,274,584
Property Taxes (Debt Services)	9,781,227	10,031,004	10,368,127	10,532,089	10,835,795	11,905,493	12,211,392	14,098,144	13,866,607	15,071,543
Unrestricted State Grants	14,519,063	14,614,152	14,835,157	15,123,910	15,338,724	15,658,125	15,857,426	16,053,629	16,259,498	16,653,821
Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions	237,212	856,451	370,975	323,826	111,228	232,164	218,579	87,373	84,801	289,841
Refunds Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	731,364	1,200,636	1,005,096	895,252	1,205,013	1,100,957	1,081,565	852,754	1,052,542	1,147,072
Premium on Bonds Sold	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted Investment Earning	79,182	100,810	67,719	63,175	52,403	55,189	72,482	93,906	1,133,415	1,156,647
Insurance Proceeds	72,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Fiduciary Fund	-	-	-	(1,933)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government Changes in Net Position Total Primary Government	56,447,724	59,746,907	58,449,716	59,867,156	62,014,346	65,372,242	67,045,133	69,457,072	69,789,922	74,593,508
Government	\$ 3,261,849	\$ 12,826,692	\$ 4,931,765	\$ 3,821,461	\$ 4,454,785	\$ 7,897,252	\$ 7,841,032	\$ 1,734,938	\$ (5,325,947)	\$ 80,837



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	7,975,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	500,887	405,904	415,352	448,010	427,138	431,293	430,932	385,991	325,964
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	246,166	391,913	407,695	461,744	434,281	491,447	486,714	538,365	660,312
Unassigned	-	9,820,283	10,885,099	12,775,440	13,246,978	10,108,600	10,704,084	11,048,114	11,301,403	13,054,723
Total General Fund	7,975,941	10,567,336	11,682,916	13,598,487	14,156,732	10,970,019	11,626,824	11,965,760	12,225,759	14,040,999
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	2,539,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:										
Food Service	(184,315)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Revenue/Special Projects	726,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	5,080,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Revenue/Food Service	-	-	-	-	46,005	28,955	63,507	27,741	-	-
Restricted										
Special Revenue/McCarthy-Teszler	-	-	-	-	-	4,086,983	4,246,338	4,246,338	4,576,929	4,597,865
Special Revenue/Special Projects	-	563,241	484,773	410,470	169,979	479,146	487,449	267,900	335,268	239,192
Special Revenue/Food Service	-	63,945	507,136	892,905	973,613	1,209,128	1,724,834	2,453,956	2,531,822	2,577,658
Special Revenue/Alternative School	-	-	-	589,428	464,681	719,472	875,878	1,013,349	1,092,955	1,104,795
Debt Service	-	3,050,974	7,040,831	3,873,116	2,674,908	4,055,450	3,449,099	7,253,506	6,313,213	3,988,941
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,798,979	52,761,092	41,567,102
Assigned										
Special Revenue/Special Projects	-	874,664	795,977	75,000	130,502	156,011	155,744	597,497	491,701	711,691
Spartanburg County Alternative School	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
Capital Projects	-	8,228,970	7,136,451	9,255,184	8,541,617	9,113,210	16,711,800	13,723,836	20,405,077	10,278,704
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 8,162,362	\$ 12,781,794	\$ 15,965,168	\$ 15,096,103	\$ 13,001,305	\$ 19,848,355	\$ 27,714,649	\$ 73,383,102	\$ 88,508,057	\$ 65,315,948

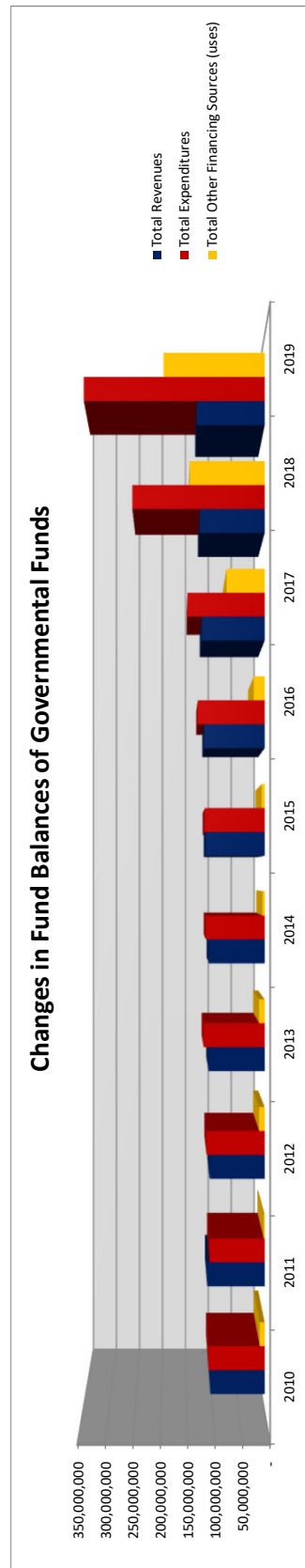
Source: District Basic Financial Statements
GASB 54 was implemented effective June 30, 2011 which required new categories used to classify fund balances
Effective June 30, 2015 McCarthy Teszler School was no longer consider part of the General Fund. It is now reclassified as a Special Revenue Fund.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Local Property Taxes	\$ 40,804,110	\$ 42,930,121	\$ 42,097,194	\$ 43,395,343	\$ 45,256,766	\$ 48,185,426	\$ 49,838,153	\$ 52,213,065	\$ 51,168,627	\$ 55,234,703
Other Local	4,028,829	5,475,955	5,375,007	4,743,069	4,106,965	5,241,290	6,109,125	5,256,673	6,332,904	6,881,690
Total Local	44,832,939	48,406,076	47,472,201	48,138,412	49,363,731	53,426,716	55,947,278	57,469,738	57,501,531	62,116,393
Intergovernmental	2,427,210	3,868,554	3,391,049	3,364,413	3,263,525	3,520,172	3,405,748	3,447,292	3,487,530	3,550,621
State	41,253,011	40,792,681	42,851,030	43,783,407	43,668,136	45,143,649	46,571,829	49,237,528	52,708,673	53,232,306
Federal	16,307,560	17,845,655	12,419,251	12,847,330	11,101,771	11,096,365	10,580,896	11,278,966	11,729,719	12,274,454
Total Revenues	104,820,720	110,912,966	106,133,531	108,133,562	107,397,163	113,186,902	116,505,751	121,433,524	125,427,453	131,173,774
Expenditures										
Current:										
Instruction	54,281,498	50,826,594	52,665,427	54,410,925	54,741,744	56,230,958	57,442,795	60,329,017	62,296,808	63,638,999
Support Services	38,812,711	38,622,752	40,121,736	42,457,520	40,696,959	41,079,738	41,691,464	48,012,435	52,379,356	51,275,556
Community Services	125,926	117,513	119,429	133,231	131,671	2,228	1,195	1,030	562	9,100
Intergovernmental Expenditures	2,348,828	1,516,124	1,616,591	1,667,653	1,446,356	1,858,954	2,024,919	1,920,236	4,171,116	2,958,151
Debt Services										
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	67,696	13,059	28,956	13,275	78,293	165,127
Other professional & technical services	-	-	-	-	-	3,606	21,114	102,535	111,053	224,445
Principal	6,130,640	8,702,159	5,424,151	12,703,370	11,347,458	10,437,584	12,623,488	25,436,881	62,971,604	147,502,179
Interest	2,932,701	2,950,506	2,651,410	2,692,584	2,411,121	1,871,828	1,977,656	1,822,853	3,230,965	10,074,713
Other Objects	74,536	181,092	2,600	2,650	101,575	1,711	1,747	2,919	30,278	449,615
Capital Outlay	3,772,000	3,482,692	9,682,969	3,600,021	2,264,584	3,878,144	13,332,302	11,254,988	69,618,450	71,549,564
Total Expenditures	108,478,840	106,399,432	112,284,313	117,667,954	113,209,164	115,377,810	129,145,636	148,896,169	254,888,485	347,847,549
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(3,658,120)	4,513,534	(6,150,782)	(9,534,392)	(5,812,001)	(2,190,908)	(12,639,885)	(27,462,645)	(129,461,032)	(216,673,775)
Other Financing Sources (uses)										
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,180	1,166	-	-
Other Financing Sources	9,536,489	1,677,543	10,594,141	10,582,831	4,273,258	5,920,636	21,169,804	73,474,868	144,860,486	195,296,907
Transfers In	3,636,254	9,039,661	3,942,391	4,508,057	4,397,889	5,360,288	5,756,842	6,284,204	10,121,400	13,495,093
Transfers Out	(3,671,333)	(9,039,661)	(3,942,391)	(4,509,990)	(4,395,699)	(5,429,679)	(5,766,842)	(6,290,204)	(10,135,900)	(13,495,093)
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	9,501,410	1,677,543	10,594,141	10,580,898	4,275,448	5,851,245	21,162,984	73,470,034	144,845,986	195,296,907
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 5,843,290	\$ 6,191,077	\$ 4,443,359	\$ 1,046,506	\$ (1,536,553)	\$ 3,660,337	\$ 8,523,099	\$ 46,007,389	\$ 15,384,954	\$ (21,376,868)

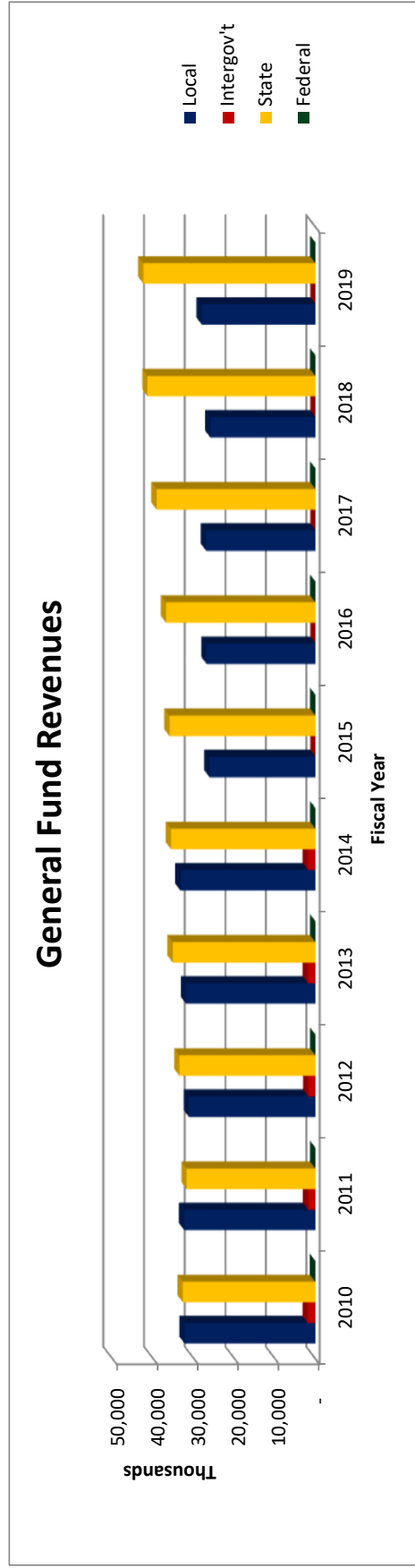
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures

	8.7%	11.5%	11.5%	7.9%	13.5%	12.6%	11.1%	12.7%	19.9%	35.9%	57.3%
--	------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
General Fund Revenues by Source (Excluding Transfers From Other Funds)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Local	Intergov't	State	Federal	Total	Local	Intergov't	State	Federal	Total
2010	32,333,226	1,920,702	32,761,030	108,795	67,123,753	48.2%	2.9%	48.8%	0.16%	100.0%
2011	32,407,564	1,817,796	31,833,508	80,131	66,138,999	49.0%	2.7%	48.1%	0.12%	100.0%
2012	31,268,177	1,791,067	33,598,529	75,835	66,733,608	46.9%	2.7%	50.3%	0.11%	100.0%
2013	31,978,769	1,875,873	35,235,073	76,775	69,166,490	46.2%	2.7%	50.9%	0.11%	100.0%
2014	33,358,593	1,888,636	35,660,823	47,972	70,956,024	47.0%	2.7%	50.3%	0.07%	100.0%
2015	26,209,348	-	36,039,806	42,155	62,291,309	42.1%	0.0%	57.9%	0.07%	100.0%
2016	26,914,481	-	36,876,839	53,372	63,844,692	42.2%	0.0%	57.8%	0.08%	100.0%
2017	27,046,657	-	39,194,893	48,376	66,289,926	40.8%	0.0%	59.1%	0.07%	100.0%
2018	26,012,411	-	41,439,348	56,591	67,508,350	38.5%	0.0%	61.4%	0.08%	100.0%
2019	28,111,355	1,311	42,466,275	57,456	70,636,397	39.8%	0.0%	60.1%	0.08%	100.0%



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Personal Property							Total Estimated Market Value - Real Property	Total Direct Tax Rate (Millage)	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Market Value
	Tax Year	Entity	Assessed Real Property	Motor Vehicles		Other	Exemptions			
2010	2009	S/D	143,512,585	16,159,860	33,583,751	7,251,102	200,507,298	3,283,708,853	244.1	6.11%
		M/T	660,078,847	100,350,101	221,650,615	11,233,346	993,312,909	22,868,122,016	8.4	4.34%
2011	2010	S/D	140,883,014	14,362,492	30,578,141	8,171,178	193,994,825	3,303,850,689	244.1	5.87%
		M/T	660,176,916	87,934,375	212,826,476	10,557,863	971,495,630	17,742,961,081	13.7	5.48%
2012	2011	S/D	140,181,594	14,177,630	29,112,417	8,405,265	191,876,906	3,176,582,618	239.0	6.04%
		M/T	662,610,582	85,473,026	207,844,111	10,286,628	966,214,347	17,393,748,863	13.9	5.55%
2013	2012	S/D	140,548,307	14,648,682	29,249,856	8,091,818	192,538,663	3,125,381,713	244.5	6.16%
		M/T-Alt	667,906,917	90,325,702	198,248,423	9,249,664	965,730,706	17,281,830,615	13.9	5.59%
2014	2013	S/D	145,846,991	14,974,199	37,830,844	1,383,514	200,035,548	3,037,139,348	243.8	6.59%
		M/T-Alt	690,717,309	96,791,472	213,231,302	1,760,767	1,002,500,850	16,052,071,639	13.9	6.25%
2015	2014	S/D	146,060,303	17,401,790	39,305,027	1,271,196	201,495,924	3,081,929,293	248.8	6.54%
		M/T-Alt	698,754,702	107,343,181	215,321,475	1,629,621	1,019,789,737	17,860,089,472	15.2	5.71%
2016	2015	S/D	145,657,166	18,976,342	41,010,950	1,292,967	204,351,491	3,076,142,534	248.8	6.64%
		M/T-Alt	713,927,435	116,176,764	216,851,415	1,672,319	1,045,283,295	18,142,380,182	15.2	5.76%
2017	2016	S/D	145,670,129	19,470,035	41,641,675	1,304,232	205,477,607	3,288,098,139	258.8	6.25%
		M/T-Alt	726,327,326	121,488,593	220,758,576	1,590,239	1,066,984,256	19,678,399,346	15.2	5.42%
2018	2017	S/D	146,274,559	20,034,450	39,692,957	1,292,509	204,709,457	3,311,544,962	258.8	6.18%
		M/T-Alt	748,695,472	125,888,675	231,664,470	1,709,113	1,104,539,504	20,406,074,474	15.2	5.41%
2019	2018	S/D	162,231,591	18,826,929	41,073,171	1,292,509	220,839,182	3,480,595,515	258.8	6.34%
		M/T-Alt	856,490,233	123,536,894	238,901,594	1,709,113	1,217,219,608	22,194,113,685	15.2	5.48%

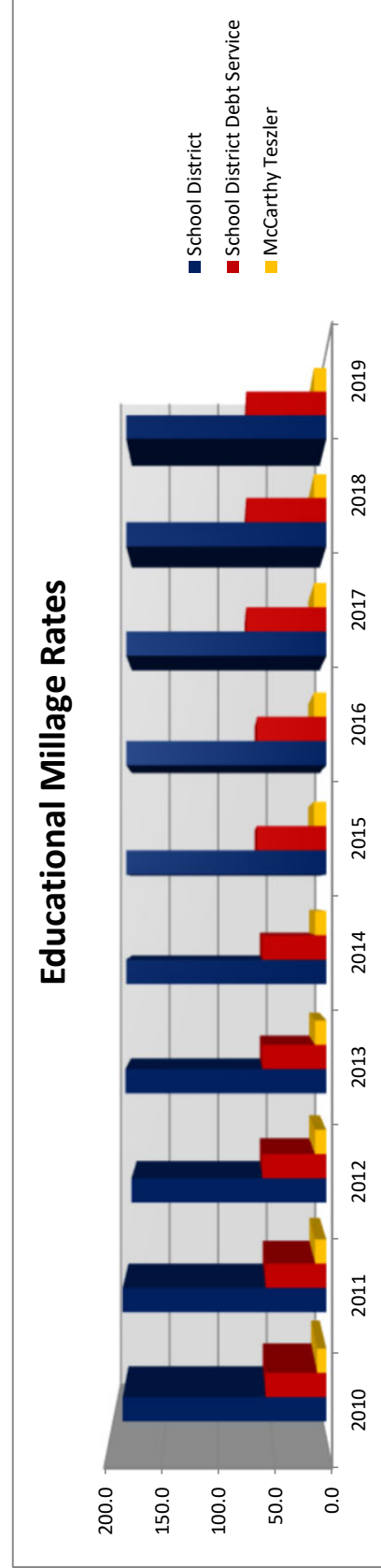
Source: Spartanburg County Assessor and Auditor Office

(1) Exemptions are the percentage of the assessments of TIF Properties that are assigned to Spartanburg School District 7

Note: S/D is Spartanburg County School District 7. M/T is McCarthy Teszler School. The McCarthy Teszler School provides countywide services. The State of South Carolina treats the McCarthy Teszler School as one of Spartanburg School District 7's schools. Alt represents the Spartanburg County Alternative School. District 7 is the fiscal agent for Spartanburg County Alternative School, which also serves the entire county.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	District Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates				
	School District	School District Debt Service	Total	Spartanburg County			Spartanburg County	City of Spartanburg
				McCarthy Teszler	Alternative School	Countywide Equalization		
2010	188.1	56.0	244.1	8.4	3.4	13.0	52.9	101.0
2011	188.1	56.0	244.1	10.3	3.4	13.0	51.9	101.0
2012	180.0	59.0	239.0	10.5	3.4	13.0	52.3	101.0
2013	185.5	59.0	244.5	10.5	3.4	13.0	52.3	101.0
2014	184.8	59.0	243.8	10.5	3.8	13.0	53.7	103.0
2015	184.8	64.0	248.8	11.4	3.8	13.0	53.7	105.0
2016	184.8	64.0	248.8	11.4	3.8	13.0	53.7	105.0
2017	184.8	74.0	258.8	11.4	3.8	13.0	53.7	105.0
2018	184.8	74.0	258.8	11.4	3.8	13.0	53.7	105.0
2019	184.8	74.0	258.8	11.4	3.8	13.0	52.6	104.4



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates (Continued)
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)

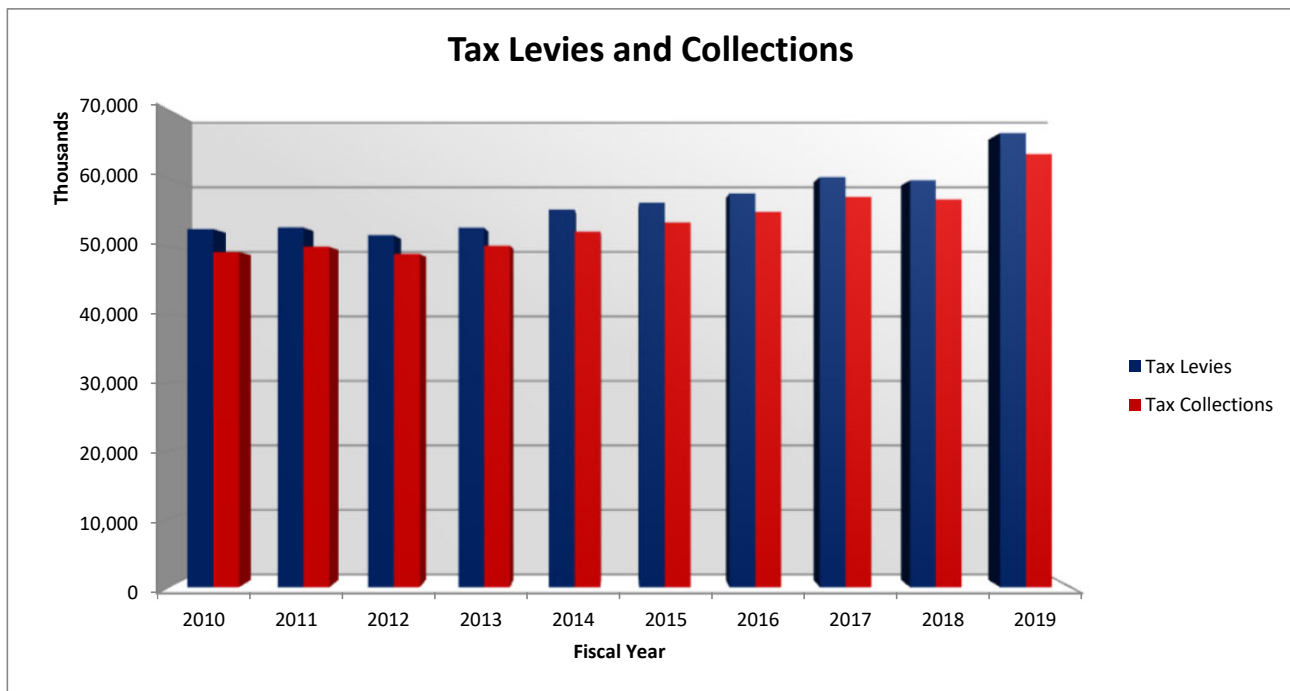
Special Districts (Fire, Water, Sewer)	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019
Arkwright Fire	18.8	18.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Converse Fire	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	38.0
Croft Fire	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	28.0	30.0	27.5	27.5	27.0
Cherokee Springs Fire	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	29.9	30.5	31.2	31.6	32.4	33.2
Drayton Fire	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	40.0	40.0	38.4
Glendale Fire	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.7	13.4	20.0	20.0	18.1
Whitney Fire	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	17.5	16.0	17.4	17.4
Hilltop Fire	36.7	36.9	37.0	36.9	36.2	42.4	41.8	49.3	45.0	45.0
Sanitary Sewer	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	8.9	8.9	8.6
Westview-Fairforest Fire	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	21.5	22.5
Una Fire	21.2	21.2	20.9	21.2	21.0	21.0	23.4	23.7	23.7	24.5
Woodruff-Roebuck Water	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.7	10.8	10.4	10.7	10.6	10.7	10.9
Draper Fire	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.8

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Spartanburg County Principal Property Taxpayers
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 and Nine Years Prior
(Unaudited)

Taxpayer	Tax Year 2018				Tax Year 2009		
	Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value	County Taxes Paid	Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value
BMW Manufacturing Co LLC	\$ 54,148,991	1	24.5%	\$ 18,996,931	\$ 21,663,517	1	10.8%
Duke Energy Corp	32,328,026	2	14.6%	12,986,879	24,641,910	2	12.3%
Michelin North America	10,290,446	3	4.7%	3,729,942	7,151,250	4	3.6%
RR Donnelley	6,186,777	4	2.8%	2,618,262	4,819,489	6	2.4%
Mary Black Health System LLC	5,815,120	5	2.6%	2,450,707	6,596,650	5	3.3%
Toray Composite Materials, America	5,390,828	6	2.4%	1,999,997	n/a		0.0%
SEW Eurodrive, Inc.	5,297,550	7	2.4%	1,787,879	3,661,819	7	1.8%
Norfolk Southern Corp	4,972,744	8	2.3%	1,955,640	n/a		0.0%
Spartanburg DC Inc.	4,950,290	9	2.2%	1,849,428	n/a		0.0%
BellSouth	4,701,130	10	2.1%	1,877,103	9,082,050	3	4.5%
Kohler Company					2,538,230	8	1.3%
ERP Hillcrest LLC					1,536,020	10	0.8%
Exopack LLC					1,809,110	9	0.9%
	<u>\$ 79,932,911</u>		<u>36.2%</u>	<u>\$ 31,255,837</u>	<u>\$ 61,836,528</u>		<u>30.8%</u>

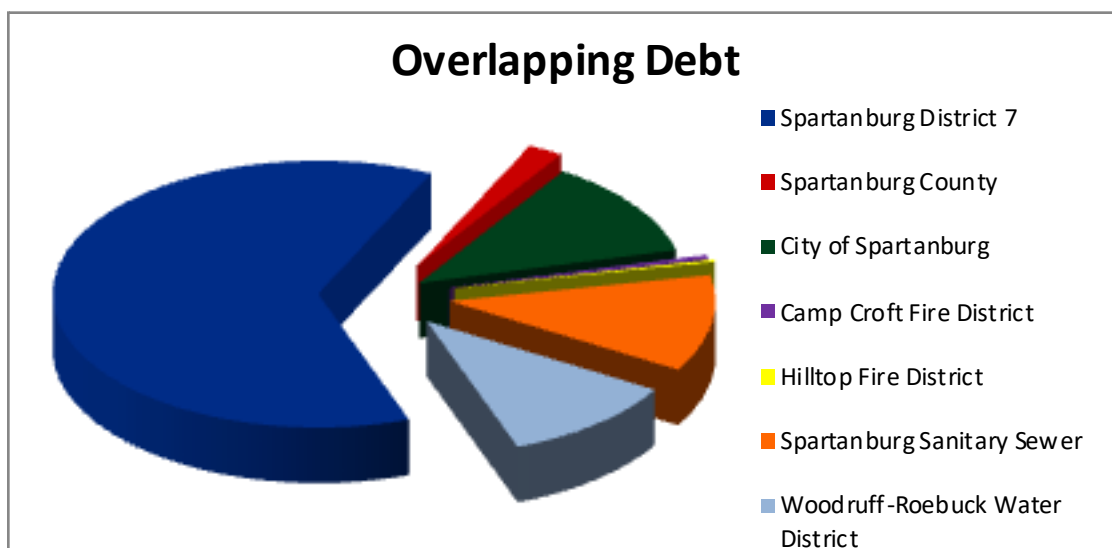
SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Property Tax Levies and Collections
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2010	2009	52,535,769	48,290,141	91.92%	874,202	49,164,343	93.58%
2011	2010	52,777,715	49,148,395	93.12%	793,028	49,941,423	94.63%
2012	2011	51,630,394	48,364,496	93.67%	538,360	48,902,856	94.72%
2013	2012	52,729,158	49,462,001	93.80%	604,395	50,066,396	94.95%
2014	2013	55,404,989	51,750,994	93.40%	401,440	52,152,434	94.13%
2015	2014	56,384,631	53,074,933	94.13%	426,377	53,501,310	94.89%
2016	2015	57,761,378	54,702,253	94.70%	364,674	55,066,927	95.34%
2017	2016	60,148,808	56,613,823	94.12%	615,908	57,229,731	95.15%
2018	2017	59,689,615	56,375,474	94.45%	483,222	56,858,696	95.26%
2019	2018	66,626,276	63,334,112	95.06%	199,315	63,533,427	95.36%



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
(Unaudited)

Government	Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable to District	District's Share of Debt
Direct:			
Spartanburg District 7	\$ 226,542,405	100%	\$ 226,542,405
Overlapping:			
Spartanburg County	\$ 42,594,597	18.22%	\$ 7,762,234
City of Spartanburg	43,007,572	100.00%	43,007,572
Camp Croft Fire District	1,912,707	100.00%	1,912,707
Hilltop Fire District	1,083,529	100.00%	1,083,529
Spartanburg Sanitary Sewer	151,523,259	28.03%	42,469,740
Woodruff-Roebuck Water District	39,349,655	100.00%	39,349,655
Overlapping Subtotal	279,471,319		135,585,437
Totals	\$ 506,013,724		\$ 362,127,842



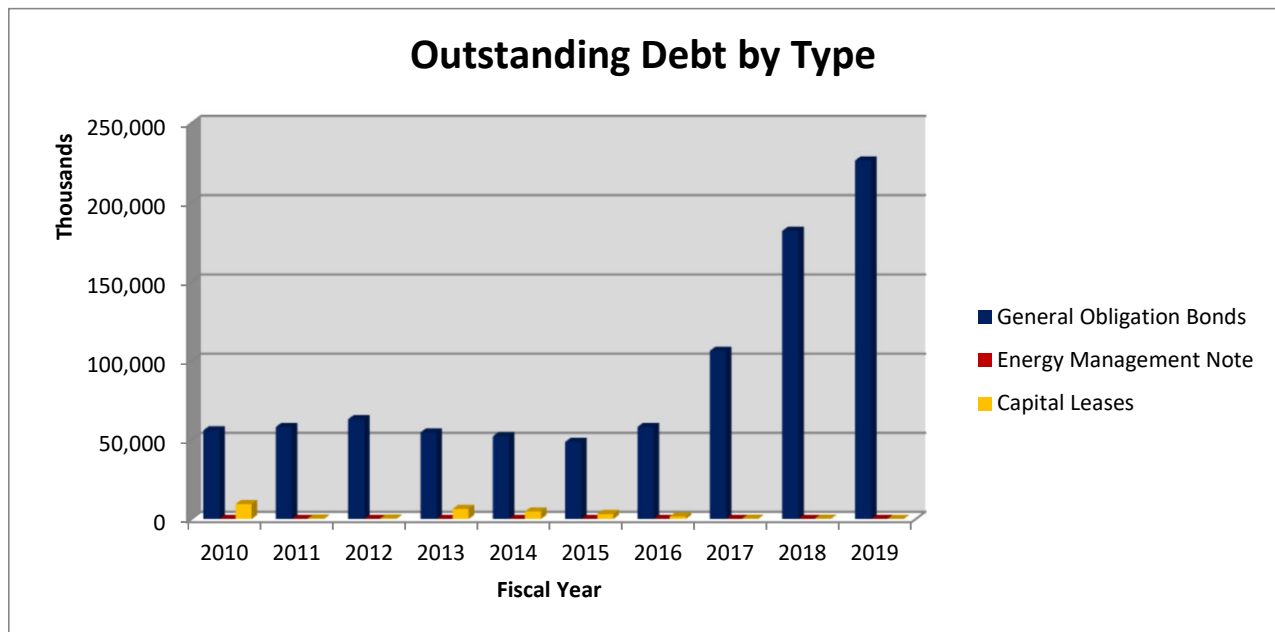
Source: Spartanburg County Finance Office and County Auditor's Office

Note: The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of Spartanburg School District 7's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the Spartanburg School District 7's total taxable assessed value.

Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within Spartanburg School District 7. Not all overlapping rates apply to all of Spartanburg School District 7's property owners.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Energy Management Note	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita - Spartanburg County
2010	56,150,000	24,195	9,456,083	65,630,278	7.2%	230
2011	58,265,000	-	357,781	58,622,781	6.1%	205
2012	63,170,000	-	328,630	63,498,630	6.1%	220
2013	54,797,000	-	6,353,260	61,150,260	6.0%	210
2014	52,382,380	-	4,752,802	57,135,182	5.1%	195
2015	48,790,435	-	3,166,218	51,956,653	4.4%	175
2016	58,301,671	-	1,564,730	59,866,401	4.9%	199
2017	106,391,471	-	166,849	106,558,320	8.3%	347
2018	182,049,350	-	132,245	182,181,595	13.6%	583
2019	226,447,400	-	95,005	226,542,405	16.2%	711



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund	Total	Percent of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita - Based on County Population
2010	56,150,000	2,539,287	53,610,713	1.62%	188
2011	58,265,000	3,050,974	55,214,026	1.74%	193
2012	63,170,000	7,040,831	56,129,169	1.80%	195
2013	54,797,000	3,873,116	50,923,884	1.68%	175
2014	52,382,380	2,674,908	49,707,472	1.61%	169
2015	48,790,435	4,055,450	44,734,985	1.45%	151
2016	58,301,671	3,449,099	54,852,572	1.67%	182
2017	106,391,471	7,253,506	99,137,965	2.99%	323
2018	182,049,350	6,313,213	175,736,137	5.05%	562
2019	226,447,400	7,663,598	218,783,802	6.29%	686

Source: District Basic Financial Statements

Notes: 1 Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

2 This amount represents funds reserved for Debt Service.

3 See the Schedule of Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.

4 Population data can be found on the Schedule of Spartanburg County Demographic Statistics

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Computation of Legal Debt Margin
(Last Ten Fiscal Years)
(Unaudited)

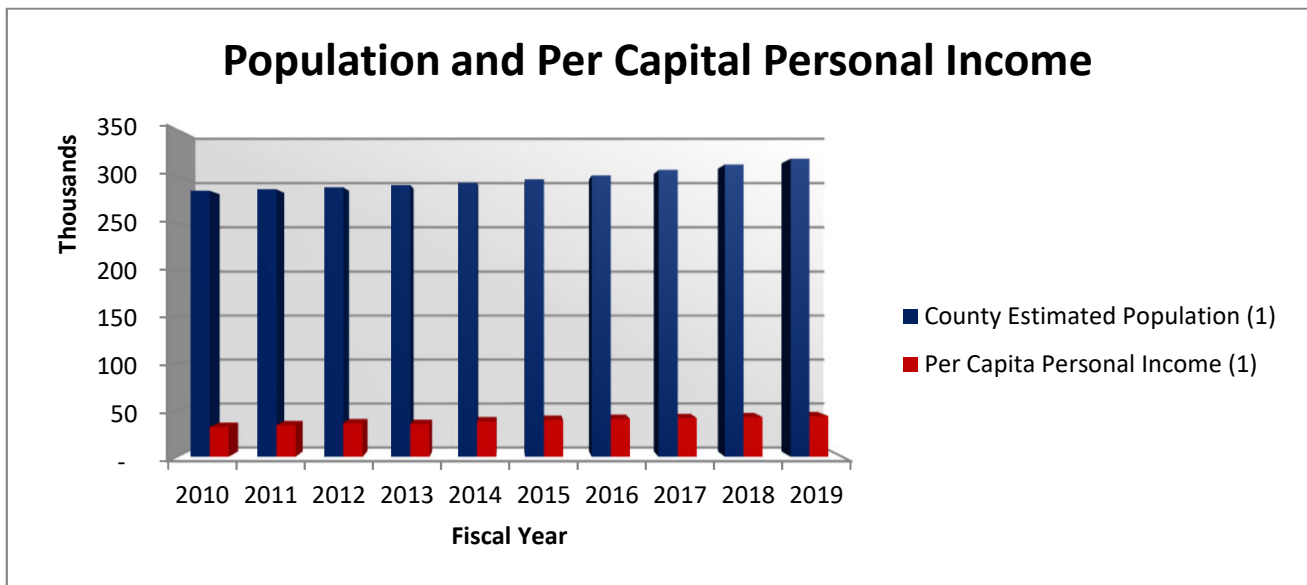
Last 10 Fiscal Years	2019	Fiscal Year	Debt Limit	Total Debt		Total Debt Applicable as a Percentage of Debt Limit
				Applicable to Limit	Legal Debt Margin	
Total Assessed Value	\$ 220,839,182	2018 \$	16,376,757 \$	1,210,137 \$	15,166,620	7.4%
Legal Debt Limit - 8% of Assessed Value	\$ 17,667,135	2017 \$	16,112,627 \$	4,084,964 \$	12,027,663	25.4%
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit		2016 \$	16,348,119 \$	10,190,572 \$	6,157,547	62.3%
*Total General Obligation Debt	\$ 208,380,157	2015 \$	16,119,674 \$	10,100,985 \$	6,018,689	62.7%
Less: General Obligation Debt issued through Referendum	\$ (192,664,855)	2014 \$	15,781,482 \$	10,137,472 \$	5,644,010	64.2%
Less: Amount Available for Repayment of GO Debt	\$ (3,988,941)	2013 \$	15,403,093 \$	7,121,884 \$	8,281,209	46.2%
Total Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	11,726,361	2012 \$	15,350,152 \$	8,299,169 \$	7,050,983	54.1%
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 5,940,774	2011 \$	15,519,586 \$	11,179,026 \$	4,340,560	72.0%
		2010 \$	16,040,584 \$	11,150,000 \$	4,890,584	69.5%

* Amount include Bond Anticipation Note issued in 2018

Article X, Section 15 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895 as amended (the "Constitution"), empowers each school district of the State to incur General obligation debt in such terms and conditions as the General Assembly shall prescribe by law. After November 30, 1982, each school district may incur general obligation debt, without an election and upon such terms and conditions as the General Assembly may prescribe, in an amount not exceeding 8% of the assessed value of all taxable property of such school district. Bonded indebtedness existing on November 30, 1982, and the bonded indebtedness authorized by a majority vote of the qualified electors of the school district voting in a referendum will not be considered in the computation of the 8% limitation.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Spartanburg County Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	County Estimated Population ⁽¹⁾	Personal Income ⁽¹⁾	Per Capita Personal Income ⁽¹⁾	Unemployment Rate ⁽²⁾
2010	284,748	9,117,151	32,018	12.3%
2011	286,201	9,668,943	33,784	11.3%
2012	288,388	10,395,602	36,047	9.8%
2013	290,657	10,205,488	35,112	8.0%
2014	293,283	11,161,367	38,057	6.5%
2015	296,801	11,783,070	39,700	5.9%
2016	301,066	12,259,982	40,722	4.9%
2017	306,854	12,798,599	41,709	4.1%
2018	312,753	13,360,879	42,720	3.2%
2019	318,766	13,947,862	43,755	3.5%



Note: Data pertains to Spartanburg County which has 7 school districts.

2014-2016 data is restated based on Bureau of Economic Analysis Data. Estimates are used for most recent years.

Source: 1: Bureau of Economic Analysis - Estimates for most recent years

2: Bureaus of Labor Statistics

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 7
Spartanburg County Principal Employers
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 and Nine Years Prior
(Unaudited)

Employer	Fiscal Year 2019			Fiscal Year 2009		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
BMW Manufacturing	11,000	1	25.6%	5,400	1	22.2%
Spartanburg Co. Schools	7,710	2	18.0%	5,185	2	21.3%
Spartanburg Reg Med Ctr	7,500	3	17.5%	4,607	3	18.9%
Milliken & Company	4,007	4	9.3%	1,100	7	4.5%
Michelin Tire Company	3,435	5	8.0%	952	9	3.9%
State of South Carolina	3,159	6	7.4%	2,387	4	9.8%
Adidas	2,520	7	5.9%	*n/a		0.0%
Spartanburg County	1,622	8	3.8%	1,678	5	6.9%
Draexlmaier Automotive of America LLC	1,075	9	2.5%	*n/a		0.0%
AFL Corporation	858	10	2.0%	*n/a		0.0%
Mary Black Memorial Hospital				1,006	8	4.1%
Kohler Company				909	10	3.7%
Cryovac				1,152	6	4.7%

(*n/a) Data unavailable

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

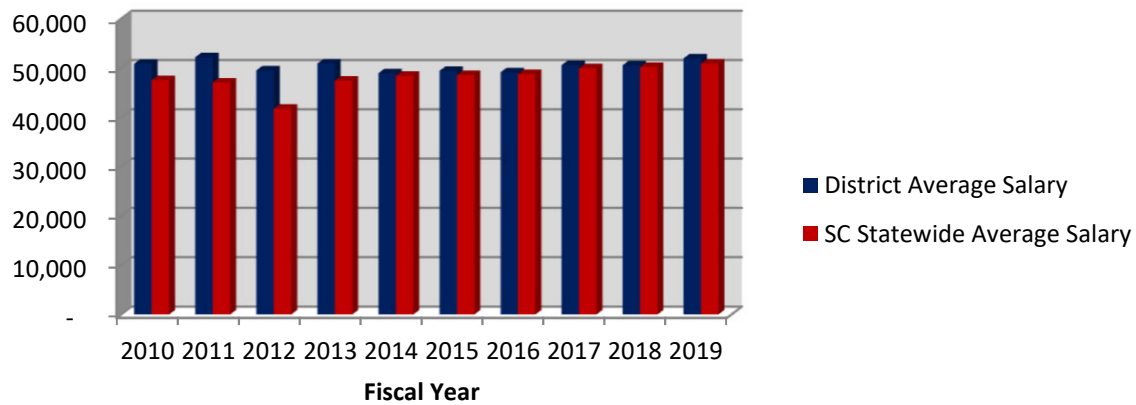
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Supervisory										
Instructional Administrators	20	18	14	12	10	9	8	9	8	11
Noninstructional Administrators	6	7	8	8	8	8	7	6	6	5
Principals and Assistant Principals	37	39	40	42	40	41	41	41	43	42
Total Supervisory	63	64	62	62	58	58	56	56	57	58
Instruction										
Elementary	253	227	207	201	210	217	221	223	220	223
Secondary	234	222	255	255	258	257	256	255	261	266
*Vocational	4	5	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Education	141	128	129	131	143	140	149	150	152	156
Gifted and Talented	8	8	7	7	7	7	8	7	8	9
Adult Education	4	5	5	5	5	3	3	3	2	2
Aides	161	143	143	162	176	168	185	188	184	183
Total Instruction	805	738	747	763	798	792	821	825	826	839
Student Services										
Guidance Counselors	29	29	30	29	29	29	29	29	31	31
Health Services	22	23	24	28	26	29	28	29	31	32
Psychologist	4	4	5	5	5	6	6	7	9	9
Media Center	14	13	12	12	11	12	12	12	12	12
Other professionals	39	47	45	39	38	39	37	36	38	35
Technicians	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	6
Total student services	110	118	118	116	112	118	115	115	125	125
Support and Administration										
Transportation	61	56	52	57	46	46	62	66	78	75
Operations and Maintenance	95	90	88	90	91	92	89	87	85	86
Data Processing	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Food Service	12	10	8	5	5	4	1	2	2	1
Other professionals	21	23	21	16	18	29	39	31	33	31
Other clerical/secretarial	48	51	50	54	62	63	64	63	63	61
Total support and administration	239	231	221	224	223	234	255	249	262	255
Total	1,217	1,151	1,149	1,165	1,191	1,202	1,247	1,245	1,270	1,276

*Spartanburg School District 3 became the Fiscal Agent for Daniel Morgan Technology Center effective July 1, 2008.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
Teacher Base Salaries
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	District Minimum Salary	District Maximum Salary	District Average Salary	SC Statewide Average Salary
2010	32,706	70,107	50,859	47,508
2011	32,706	70,107	52,177	47,050
2012	32,706	70,107	49,503	41,727
2013	33,360	71,510	50,892	47,428
2014	33,360	71,510	48,938	48,430
2015	33,360	71,510	49,407	48,561
2016	33,360	71,510	49,118	48,769
2017	34,028	73,646	50,576	49,950
2018	34,028	73,646	50,545	50,182
2019	36,160	74,377	51,955	50,882

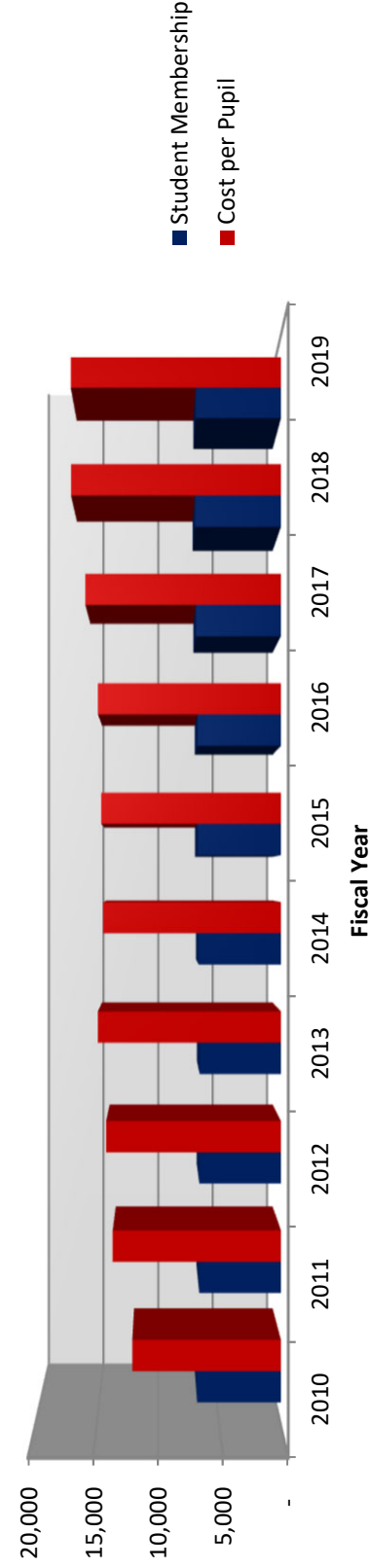
**SC Statewide Average Salary Compared to
District 7 Average Salary**



SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
Operational Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Expenditures	Student Membership	Cost per Pupil	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff	Pupil/Teacher Ratio
2010	82,617,601	6,829	12,098	-11.2%	644	10.60
2011	91,147,645	6,658	13,690	13.2%	594	11.21
2012	94,523,183	6,646	14,223	3.9%	604	11.00
2013	98,669,329	6,624	14,896	4.7%	601	11.02
2014	97,016,730	6,707	14,465	-2.9%	622	10.78
2015	99,171,878	6,781	14,626	1.1%	624	10.87
2016	101,160,373	6,798	14,881	1.7%	636	10.69
2017	110,262,718	6,933	15,904	6.9%	638	10.87
2018	119,426,307	6,997	17,068	7.3%	642	10.89
2019	118,576,436	6,938	17,091	0.1%	656	10.58

Student Membership and Cost Per Pupil



Source: District Records, District Basic Financial Statements
Expenditures are total expenditures in the governmental funds less debt service and capital outlay

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Elementary										
Jesse Boyd (1965, 2001)										
Square Feet	111,400	111,400	111,400	111,400	111,400	111,400	111,400	111,400	111,400	111,400
Capacity	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696
Enrollment	479	503	448	456	432	437	440	481	477	475
Chapman (1969, 2002)										
Square Feet	83,728	83,728	83,728	83,728	83,728	83,728	83,728	83,728	83,728	83,728
Capacity	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523
Enrollment	459	436	381	372	399	378	388	428	422	-
Cleveland (1950, new building 1999)										
Square Feet	90,612	90,612	90,612	90,612	90,612	90,612	90,612	90,612	90,612	90,612
Capacity	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566
Enrollment	407.28	402.23	419	455	495	516	545	542	539	508
Houston (1955, 2001)										
Square Feet	85,968	85,968	85,968	85,968	85,968	85,968	85,968	85,968	85,968	85,968
Capacity	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537
Enrollment	395	388	322	343	365	349	320	297	320	-
Z.L. Madden (1958, 2006, 2008 two portables)										
Square Feet	90,794	90,794	89,294	89,294	89,294	89,294	89,294	89,294	89,294	89,294
Capacity	567	567	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park Hills Early Learning Center (1954, 2001)										
Square Feet	82,341	82,341	82,341	82,341	82,341	82,341	82,341	82,341	82,341	82,341
Capacity	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515
Enrollment	338	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pine Street (1928, 2000)										
Square Feet	132,475	132,475	132,475	132,475	132,475	132,475	132,475	132,475	132,475	132,475
Capacity	828	828	828	828	828	828	828	828	828	828
Enrollment	749	732	683	686	677	645	681	680	629	637
E.P. Todd (1939, new building 2001, 2010 3K-8th grade, 2011-2012)										
Square Feet	116,303	116,303	117,803	117,803	119,303	119,303	119,303	119,303	119,303	119,303
Capacity	727	727	736	736	746	746	746	746	746	746
Enrollment	621	732	864	854	858	866	828	798	794	765
Mary H. Wright (1950, new building 2001)										
Square Feet	72,975	72,975	72,975	72,975	72,975	72,975	72,975	72,975	72,975	72,975
Capacity	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456
Enrollment	312	319	492	448	466	534	488	535	549	521
Middle School										
Carver (1933, new building 2001)										
Square Feet	135,828	135,828	135,828	135,828	135,828	135,828	135,828	135,828	135,828	135,828
Capacity	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679
Enrollment	520	565	520	525	526	536	531	536	560	613
McCracken (1978, 2001)										
Square Feet	154,779	154,779	154,779	154,779	154,779	154,779	154,779	154,779	154,779	154,779
Capacity	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910
Enrollment	751	818	689	708	710	740	718	719	726	754

Source: District Records
Note: Original construction and most major renovation years are listed. Totals do not include early childhood programs.

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Whitlock Flexible Learning Center(1978, 2001, 2010 New Name)										
Square Feet	150,145	150,145	150,145	150,145	150,145	150,145	150,145	150,145	150,145	150,145
Capacity	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883
Enrollment	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drayton Mills Elementary (new building 2018)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,214
Capacity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	758
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690
High School										
Spartanburg (1957, 2001, 2005, 2012-FA, Athletic Storage)										
Square Feet	412,856	412,856	412,856	444,032	444,032	444,032	444,032	444,032	444,032	444,032
Capacity	1,877	1,877	1,877	2,018	2,018	2,018	2,018	2,018	2,018	2,018
Enrollment	1,513	1,476	1,827	1,779	1,779	1,779	1,857	1,913	1,982	1,975
Auxiliary										
Administration (1970)										
Square Feet	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320
Transportation (2001, 2 Portables)										
Square Feet	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980
District Instructional Support Ctr. (1984, 1999)										
Square Feet	15,589	15,589	15,589	15,589	15,589	15,589	15,589	15,589	15,589	15,589
District Seven Operational Ctr. (1929, 1981, 2008 new building)										
Square Feet	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000

Source: District Records
Note: Original construction and most major renovation years are listed. Totals do not include early childhood programs.



Single Audit

Single Audit

The following information is related to the annual single audit including the schedule of federal assistance, findings and recommendations, and auditor's reports on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON
COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Trustees of
Spartanburg County School District No. 7
Spartanburg, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Spartanburg County School District No. 7 ("the District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 11, 2019.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

To the Board of Trustees of
Spartanburg County School District No. 7
Page Two

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

McAbee, Schwartz, Halliday & Co.

Spartanburg, South Carolina
November 11, 2019

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND REPORT
ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Trustees of
Spartanburg County School District No. 7
Spartanburg, South Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Spartanburg County School District No. 7's (the "District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Spartanburg County School District No. 7's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Spartanburg County School District No. 7 complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Spartanburg County School District No. 7 is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

McAbee, Schwartz, Halliday & Co.

Spartanburg, South Carolina
November 11, 2019

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

LEA Subfund Code	Federal Grantor/Pass Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number		Expenditures
<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u>					
Pass-through S.C. Department of Education					
Child Nutrition Cluster					
<i>Non-Cash Assistance:</i>					
600	National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	\$ 201,204	
600	Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	Summer Food Program	26,174	
	<i>Total Non-Cash Assistance:</i>				\$ 227,378
<i>Cash Assistance:</i>					
600	School Breakfast Program	10.553	N/A	1,235,969	
600	National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	2,664,377	
600	Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	Summer Food Program	346,605	
	<i>Total Cash Assistance:</i>				4,246,951
	Total Child Nutrition Cluster				4,474,329
600	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	N/A		144,687
<i>Non-Cash Assistance:</i>					
600	Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	N/A	17,750	
Pass-through S.C. Department of Social Services					
<i>Cash Assistance:</i>					
	Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	N/A	235,048	252,798
	Total U.S. Department of Agriculture				4,871,814
<u>U.S. Department of Education</u>					
Pass-through S.C. Department of Education					
201	Title I, Regular	84.010	19 C/O Title I Regular	874,303	
201	Title I, Regular	84.010	19 Title I Regular	2,369,165	
221	Title I, Neglected and Delinquent	84.010	19 Title I N&D	29,849	
221	Title I, Neglected and Delinquent	84.010	18 Title I N&D	21,569	
240	Title I, Direct Student Services	84.010	18 Title I DSS	115,334	3,410,220
Special Education Cluster					
203	IDEA - Children with Disabilities	84.027	19 IDEA	1,925,686	
203	IDEA - Children with Disabilities	84.027	18 IDEA	406,220	
203	IDEA - Children with Disabilities	84.027	17 IDEA	93,834	
204	IDEA - Children with Disabilities	84.027	ESY	3,501	
205	Handicapped Preschool Grant	84.173	19 IDEA Preschool	71,427	
205	Handicapped Preschool Grant	84.173	18 IDEA Preschool	35,486	
205	Handicapped Preschool Grant	84.173	17 IDEA Preschool	3,169	
	Total Special Education Cluster				2,539,323
207	CATE (subprogram 03)	84.048	19 CATE	725	
207	CATE (subprogram 06)	84.048	19 CATE	10,418	
207	CATE (subprogram 07)	84.048	19 CATE	250	
207	CATE (subprogram 09)	84.048	19 CATE	108,293	
207	CATE (subprogram 14)	84.048	19 CATE	1,000	
207	CATE (subprogram 15)	84.048	19 CATE	2,450	123,136
210	Title IV, SSAE	84.424A	19 Title IV SSAE	31,384	
210	Title IV, SSAE	84.424A	18 Title IV SSAE	93,357	124,741
232	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act	84.196	19 McKinney-Vento	38,345	
232	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act	84.196	18 McKinney-Vento	10,175	48,520

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

LEA Subfund Code	Federal Grantor/Pass Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Expenditures	
U.S. Department of Education - Continued					
Pass-through S.C. Department of Education - Continued					
243	Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	19 Adult Education	228,617	
243	Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	19 Generational Family Services	34,985	
243	Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	19 Adult Ed- Institutionalized	19,992	
243	Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	19 Adult Ed-Civics	<u>26,820</u>	310,414
264	Title III, Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students	84.365	19 Title III	16,275	
264	Title III, Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students	84.365	19 C/O Title III	<u>21,749</u>	38,024
267	Title II, Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367	19 Title II	310,436	
267	Title II, Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367	18 Title II	<u>926</u>	311,362
Total U.S. Department of Education					<u>6,905,740</u>
U.S. Department of Defense					
Direct Program					
100	Army Air Force ROTC	12.000	N/A		<u>57,456</u>
Total U.S. Department of Defense					<u>57,456</u>
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services					
Direct Program					
293	School-Based HIV Prevention Program	93.079	6 NU87PS004372-01-01		321,565
Pass-through Mary Black Foundation					
812	Pregnancy Assistance Fund Program	93.500	SP1AH000049-01-00		24,906
810	Teenage Pregnancy Prevention Program	93.297	TP1AH000119-01-00		<u>92,973</u>
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services					<u>439,444</u>
Total Federal Assistance Expended					<u>\$12,274,454</u>

See note to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
NOTE TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity for the District under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

- A. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of Spartanburg County School District No. 7 and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting.
- B. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District has elected not to use the de minimis 10% indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
JUNE 30, 2019

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2018:

Financial Statement Findings:

None.

Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs:

None.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
JUNE 30, 2019

Section I - Summary of Auditor's ResultsFinancial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material Weakness(es) identified? yes x no

Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? yes x none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? yes x no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material Weakness(es) identified? yes x no

Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? yes x none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200? yes x no

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
84.010	Title I
84.002	Adult Education

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? x yes no

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

None

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None



Spartanburg

School
District

SEVEN

To Inspire & Equip